

0001

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

U.S. FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH
Psychopharmacologic Drugs Advisory Committee

Date: April 7, 2009
Time: 8:00 am - 4:30 pm
Location: Hilton Washington/Silver Spring
8727 Colesville Road
Silver Spring, Maryland

0002

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

P R O C E E D I N G S

DR. GOODMAN: Good morning, everybody. I'm Wayne Goodman, and I'll be chairing today's FDA Advisory Committee. I'd like to first remind you to silence your cell phones, Blackberries, I-phones, other devices, if you haven't done so already. I would also like to identify the FDA press contact, Ms. Riley.

If you're here, please stand up; identify yourself.

Two people have waved and identified themselves.

MS. RICE: I'm Crystal Rice --

DR. GOODMAN: Okay, very good.

I just thought we'd start by going around the table and introducing everybody. As I mentioned, I'm Wayne Goodman. I am at the National Institute of Mental Health, where I'm director of Division for Adult Translational Research.

Why don't we start at that end over there.

DR. LAUGHREN: I'm the Director of the Division of Psychiatry Products at FDA.

DR. MATHIS: Mitchell Mathis, Deputy Director,

0003

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

Division of Psychiatry Products.

MR. HENDREN: My name is Bob Hendren. I'm a Professor of Psychiatry at the University of California at Davis and President of the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry.

DR. SLATTERY: I'm Marcia Slattery. I'm a Child and Adolescent Psychiatrist at the University of Wisconsin, School of Medicine and Public Health.

DR. DAY: I'm Ruth Day, Director of the Medical Cognition Laboratory at Duke University, with a

11 background in drug safety and risk management.

12 DR. BILKER: Warren Bilker, Professor of
13 Biostatistics at the University of Pennsylvania.

14 DR. GRANGER: Chris Granger, Cardiologist,
15 Duke University.

16 DR. WAPLES: Yvette Waples, the DFO for
17 today's meeting.

18 DR. PINE: Danny Pine, Child and Adolescent
19 Psychiatrist from the NIMH Intramural Research Program.

20 MS. GRIFFITH: I'm Gail Griffith and the
21 Consumer Representative for this Committee, and I'm a
22 writer and activist on mental health issues here in

0004

1 Washington.

2 DR. KELSEY: I'm Sherry Kelsey, Statistician,
3 Professor of Epidemiology at the School of Public
4 Health at University of Pittsburgh.

5 DR. HARRINGTON: Bob Harrington. I'm a
6 Cardiologist at Duke University. I'm a standing member
7 of the Cardio-Renal Panel.

8 DR. WINOKUR: Andy Winokur. I'm in the
9 Psychiatry Department at the UCON Health Center.

10 MS. LAWRENCE: I'm Margy Lawrence. I'm a
11 Patient

12 Representative and affiliated with NAMI, National
13 Alliance on Mental Illness in Montgomery County here.

14 DR. MALONE: I'm Richard Malone. I'm a
15 Professor of Psychiatry at Drexel University, College
16 of Medicine.

17 DR. POTTER: I'm Bill Potter. I'm at Merck
18 Research Labs, and I'm the nonvoting industry
19 representative.

20 DR. GOODMAN: I want to thank all the
21 distinguished members of this panel for being here
22 today, and I want to thank everyone in the audience, as

0005

1 well as industry, who will be doing presentations
2 today.

3 For topics such as those being discussed at
4 today's meeting, there are often a variety of opinions,
5 some of which are quite strongly held. Our goal at
6 today's meeting is to be fair and open, have it be a
7 fair and open forum for discussion of these issues and
8 that individuals can express their views without
9 interruption. Thus, as a gentle reminder, individuals
10 will be allowed to speak into the record only if
11 recognized by the Chair. We look forward to a
12 productive meeting.

13 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
14 Committee Act and the Government and the Sunshine Act,
15 we ask that the Advisory Committee members take care
16 that their conversations about the topic at hand take
17 place in the open forum of the meeting. We are aware
18 that members of the media are anxious to speak with the
19 FDA about these proceedings; however, FDA will refrain
20 from discussing the details of this meeting with the
21 media until its conclusion. Also, the Committee is

22 reminded to please refrain from discussing the meeting
0006

1 topic during breaks or lunch.

2 Thank you very much, and let me turn the mic
3 over to Yvette Waples.

4 DR. WAPLES: Thank you.

5 The Food and Drug Administration, FDA, is
6 convening today's meeting of the Psychopharmacologic
7 Drugs Advisory Committee under the authority of the
8 Federal Advisory Committee Act of 1972. With the
9 exception of the industry representative, all members
10 and temporary voting members are special Government
11 employees, SGEs, or regular Federal employees from
12 other agencies and are subject to Federal conflict of
13 interest laws and regulations.

14 The following information on the status of
15 this Committee's compliance with Federal ethics and
16 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not limited
17 to those found at 18 U.S.C., Section 208 and
18 Section 712 of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act,
19 FD&C Act, is being provided to participants in today's
20 meeting and to the public.

21 FDA has determined that members and temporary
22 voting members of this committee are in compliance with
0007

1 Federal ethics and conflict of interest laws. Under
2 18 U.S.C., Section 208, Congress has authorized FDA to
3 grant waivers to special Government employees and
4 regular Federal employees who have potential financial
5 conflicts when it is determined that the Agency's need
6 for particular individual services outweighs his or her
7 potential financial conflict of interest. Under
8 Section 712 of the FD&C Act, Congress has authorized
9 FDA to grant waivers to special Government employees
10 and regular Government employees with potential
11 financial conflicts when necessary to afford the
12 Committee essential expertise.

13 Related to the discussion of today's meeting,
14 the members and temporary voting members of this
15 committee have been screened for potential financial
16 conflicts of interest of their own as well as those
17 imputed to them, including those of their spouses or
18 minor children and for purposes of 18 U.S.C.,
19 Section 208, their employers. These interests may
20 include investments; consulting; expert witness
21 testimony; contracts, grants, CRADAs; teaching,
22 speaking, writing; patents and royalties; and primary
0008

1 employment.

2 Today's agenda involves discussions of the
3 safety and efficacy issues regarding new drug
4 application, NDA 20-644, Serdolect, sertindole tablets,
5 sponsored by H. Lundbeck A/S in collaboration with
6 Abbott Laboratories, proposed for the treatment of
7 schizophrenia. This is a particular matters meeting
8 where specific matters related to Serdolect,
9 sertindole, will be discussed.

10 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and
11 all financial interests reported by the Committee
12 members and temporary voting members, no conflict of
13 interest waivers have been issued in connection with
14 this meeting. With respect to FDA's invited industry
15 representative, we would like to disclose that
16 Dr. William Potter is participating in this meeting as
17 a nonvoting industry representative, acting on behalf
18 of regulated industry. Dr. Potter's role at this
19 meeting is to represent industry in general and not any
20 particular company. Dr. Potter is employed by Merck &
21 Company.

22 We would like to remind members and temporary
0009

1 voting members that if the discussions involve any
2 other products or firms not already on the agenda, for
3 which an FDA participant has a personal or imputed
4 financial interest, the participants need to exclude
5 themselves from such involvement, and their exclusion
6 will be noted for the record.

7 FDA encourages all other participants to
8 advise the Committee of any financial relationships
9 that they may have with any firm at issue. Thank you.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Thanks, Yvette.

11 I see that somebody else has joined us.

12 Dr. Temple, could you introduce yourself?

13 DR. TEMPLE: Yes. Bob Temple. Sorry I was
14 late parking. I'm Director of the Office of Drug
15 Evaluation I.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Okay.

17 Do we still have somebody missing? My eyes
18 aren't as good as they used to be. From our side over
19 there?

20 Oh, that's Marc Stone, FDA. Okay. So that's
21 fine.

22 But everybody is accounted for, Yvette, from
0010

1 our panel?

2 Okay, very good.

3 I'd like to remind public observers at this
4 meeting, that while this meeting is open for public
5 observation, public attendees may not participate,
6 except at the specific request of the panel. And there
7 is a specific time allotted later for public testimony.

8 Now, one of my jobs is to keep us on time, and
9 we're ahead by about two or three minutes, so we're
10 making progress.

11 The first presentation will be from the FDA,
12 which I shall introduce Dr. Laughren.

13 DR. LAUGHREN: Good morning. I'd like to
14 welcome everyone to the meeting today. Today, the
15 focus of our meeting is going to be on the safety and
16 efficacy issues for new drug application for sertindole
17 for the treatment of schizophrenia. Now, sertindole,
18 as you know, is an atypical antipsychotic agent, and
19 the sponsor is seeking claims, both for the treatment
20 of schizophrenia, generally, but also specifically for

21 reducing the risk of fatal and nonfatal suicide
22 attempts in patients with schizophrenia.

0011

1 Now, we have provided you with various FDA
2 review documents for this application, including both
3 the current application that we are considering, but
4 also several review documents from the previous
5 applications for this product. We've also provided you
6 the sponsor's background package for sertindole.

7 Now, I can tell you that the division has
8 concluded that the sponsor has submitted sufficient
9 data to support the conclusion that sertindole is
10 effective for the acute treatment of schizophrenia, and
11 that the overall safety profile for this drug, with the
12 exception of a potential to prolong the QTc interval,
13 appears to be similar to that observed with other
14 atypical antipsychotic agents. There remains, however,
15 a concern about a possible risk of sudden cardiac death
16 with this drug, related to its potential for QTc
17 prolongation.

18 To address this question, the sponsor has
19 conducted a large, simple trial, the sertindole cohort
20 prospective study, or what we will refer to as the SCoP
21 study, comparing sertindole to risperidone, another
22 atypical, antipsychotic on all-cause mortality. In

0012

1 addition to examining mortality, this study has also
2 compared these two drugs on suicidal behavior.

3 Now, if sertindole does turn out to have a
4 benefit on suicidal behavior in this population, this
5 would be an important advantage for this drug over most
6 other antipsychotic drugs that have not been shown to
7 have this specific benefit. Suicidal behavior is, of
8 course, an important aspect of schizophrenia and a
9 common cause of death in this population.

10 The formal presentations today will include a
11 summary of the safety and efficacy data for this drug
12 by the sponsor. The FDA's presentation will focus more
13 specifically on the cardiovascular risks for
14 sertindole, including both the QTc data and the
15 mortality data from the SCoP study. We will also
16 present the data pertinent to the claim for a reduction
17 in suicidal behavior. We will also include a
18 presentation on what are known as REMS or risk
19 evaluation and mitigation strategies. The REMS issues
20 will be pertinent for sertindole if it were to be
21 approved.

22 I'm sure you've discerned from FDA's review

0013

1 documents that we continue to have concerns about
2 sertindole's potential to cause excess cardiac deaths
3 compared to other drugs in this class, and that we also
4 have concerns about the sufficiency of the data the
5 sponsor has provided to support the claim of a benefit
6 for suicidal behavior in this population.

7 Regarding cardiovascular risks, we don't think
8 that the SCoP study meets the non-inferiority criterion

9 of 1.5 on all-cause mortality. It's close, but the
10 upper bound of the 95 percent confidence interval
11 exceeds 1.5 in our view. In addition, it's not clear
12 that the standard of being as much as 50 percent worse
13 than a comparator on mortality is necessarily
14 acceptable. In addition there is a clear excess of
15 sudden cardiac deaths in sertindole patients.

16 Regarding the data supporting a benefit on
17 suicidal behavior, we feel they are suggestive but fall
18 short of meeting a regulatory standard for this claim.
19 There's only one other drug, as you know, that is
20 approved for a benefit on suicidal behavior in
21 schizophrenia, the drug clozapine. And that approval
22 was based, in part, on a robustly positive control

0014

1 trial, but also on a strongly suggestive observational
2 study that utilized the clozapine registry.
3 Nevertheless, the Division has not yet reached a final
4 conclusion on this application, and we seek your advice
5 before we do reach a conclusion.

6 After you've heard all the findings and
7 arguments, we will ask you, first of all, to discuss
8 and comment on several questions of particular concern
9 regarding the safety and efficacy of this drug. Then
10 we will ask you to vote on three questions.

11 So, first, the issues that we wish to have you
12 discuss and comment, I believe you have these in front
13 of you -- first of all, has the cardiovascular risk for
14 sertindole been adequately characterized? And if so,
15 does this risk pose an obstacle to the use of this drug
16 in the treatment of schizophrenia?

17 Secondly, has sertindole been shown to have an
18 advantage over other antipsychotic drugs with regard to
19 reducing the risk of suicidal behavior in this
20 population?

21 If you do end up concluding that sertindole is
22 a drug with sufficient benefits to justify its

0015

1 availability despite its risks, we would like you to
2 discuss the public health consequences of having this
3 drug available, as well as possible strategies for
4 mitigating the risk if this product were to be
5 approved.

6 Then we'll have three questions that we want
7 you to vote on. First of all, has sertindole been
8 shown to be effective for the acute treatment of
9 schizophrenia? Secondly, has sertindole been shown to
10 be effective for the treatment of suicidal behavior?
11 And then, finally, has sertindole been shown to be
12 acceptably safe for the acute treatment of
13 schizophrenia?

14 Now, you should not feel constrained by this
15 set of questions. In other words, if you feel that
16 it's necessary to modify the questions, you should feel
17 free to do so. We want you to vote on questions that
18 you think are meaningful. And if you have additional
19 issues or questions that you wish to discuss, you, of

20 course, may do so. And I'll stop there. Thank you.
21 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Thanks, Tom.
22 Now, we'll hear a series of presentations from

0016

1 the sponsor.
2 DR. PEDERSEN: Good morning, Chairman Goodman,
3 Members of the Committee and the FDA. My name is
4 Anders Pedersen, and I'm the Executive Director of
5 Lundbeck, responsible for drug development. We're here
6 today to present our data on the antipsychotic
7 medication, sertindole, and to request your positive
8 recommendation for sertindole for the treatment of
9 schizophrenia and for reducing the fatal and nonfatal
10 suicide attempts in patients with schizophrenia.

11 The reduction of suicide attempts is a
12 significant need in patients with schizophrenia, in
13 particular, in patients with a known history of suicide
14 attempts.

15 Let me tell you a bit about sertindole's
16 pharmacology. It has unique limbic selectivity, which
17 may account for its low-level, extrapyramidal syndrome,
18 EPS, or movement disorders. This is brought about by a
19 balanced effect on the dopamine D2 receptors, as well
20 as effect on select other receptors. Importantly,
21 sertindole has no antihistamine or anticholinergic
22 activity. This translates into a low potential for

0017

1 sedation and cognitive disturbances, which are major
2 issues in this disease.

3 Schizophrenia is a chronic and severely
4 disabling disease with early onset. Patients with
5 schizophrenia have a two to three-fold increase in
6 mortality compared to the normal population, and
7 suicide is an important contributor to that increased
8 mortality. Close to half of all patients attempt
9 suicide and many of them have fatal outcomes. Thus,
10 any treatment that reduces suicide attempts in patients
11 with schizophrenia is meaningful. It is also important
12 to recognize that no treatment is effective in all
13 patients, so there is a medical need for additional
14 treatment options for this disease.

15 We agree with the FDA that sertindole has
16 demonstrated efficacy with an effect size similar to
17 that of other antipsychotics in adequate,
18 well-controlled studies. Patients treated with
19 sertindole have a response rate of 40 to 50 percent in
20 dosages between 12 and 20 milligrams. Sertindole has
21 an extensive body of nonclinical and clinical data, as
22 well as data from a very large, randomized, simple

0018

1 study. Sertindole is currently approved in Europe,
2 Asia and Latin American countries, altogether providing
3 us more information on clinical use than most other
4 drugs under NDA review. It has a well-characterized
5 safety profile and is well tolerated. Importantly, it
6 has placebo level incidence of EPS. And as we'll show
7 you, the risk associated with a QT prolongation is more

8 and well defined and can be managed through proper
9 labeling and patient selection.

10 Sertindole was discovered by Lundbeck and
11 developed in collaboration with a U.S. partner. Our
12 partner filed the first NDA in 1995, and sertindole
13 received a positive vote on both efficacy and safety
14 from the FDA Advisory Committee meeting in 1996. Soon
15 thereafter, the FDA issued two approvable letters;
16 however, because of QT prolongation observed in the
17 clinical trials, one of the conditions for approval was
18 that our partner company was asked to conduct a large
19 post-marketing safety study to assess mortality. Our
20 U.S. partner chose to withdraw the NDA in 1998 and the
21 rights were returned to Lundbeck in 2002.

22 Meanwhile, in Europe, Lundbeck launched
0019

1 sertindole between 1996 and 1998. In 1998, sertindole
2 was withdrawn from the market due to a concern or an
3 increased mortality in cardiac event reporting rate
4 ratio in the UK. Lundbeck conducted extensive research
5 and epidemiologic studies to address these concerns,
6 and these studies could not confirm the above signal.
7 After reviewing the results, European experts and
8 regulators therefore concluded that the benefit/risk
9 ratio of sertindole was positive, and they requested a
10 large prospective study to confirm these findings.

11 The SCoP study was designed as an all-cause
12 mortality trial, and after discussions with the FDA, we
13 included suicide and suicide attempts as a
14 prospectively defined endpoint. The results of the
15 SCoP study led European regulators to approve
16 sertindole, and it was relaunched in 2006. The SCoP
17 study was a 10,000 patient, well-controlled
18 prospective, randomized simple study against
19 risperidone. In this context, the term "simple" means
20 with limited intervention in order to mimic normal
21 clinical practice. The SCoP study was, in fact, a
22 massive undertaking and is one of the largest

0020
1 prospective randomized studies ever conducted in
2 patients with schizophrenia.

3 All-cause mortality was considered the most
4 objective endpoint to determine increased
5 cardiovascular risk in an open-label comparative
6 setting. There was a very high degree of follow-up to
7 ensure we knew what happened with patients so that the
8 endpoint could be accurately determined.

9 The SCoP study met its primary endpoint. It
10 demonstrated that all-cause mortality with sertindole
11 was comparable to that of risperidone. This conclusion
12 was reached after European regulators reviewed the
13 second pre-specified interim analysis after 100 events.
14 They concluded that the data were convincing and
15 provided enough reassurance to support the closing of
16 the study before reaching its originally planned 150
17 events. It was considered that continuing the study
18 would not yield significant additional information.

19 Importantly, sertindole was superior to
20 risperidone in reducing the rate of suicide and suicide
21 attempts, the results of the pre-defined endpoint.
22 These events were prospectively identified and

0021

1 classified using MedDRA classification. A blinded
2 safety committee reviewed more broadly safety data from
3 the study. During the NDA review, the FDA requested
4 that all suicides, suicide attempts, ideations or
5 tendencies, as judged by the safety committee, be
6 blindly reviewed and classified by an independent
7 expert group according to the Columbia Classification
8 Algorithm for Suicide Assessment, the C-CASA.

9 Here we see the results of both assessments of
10 suicide and suicide attempts from the SCoP trial, the
11 unblinded MedDRA and the C-CASA. While we may differ
12 with the FDA on the exact statistical interpretation of
13 these data, we're in agreement that the point estimate
14 of hazard ratios for suicide attempts, both fatal and
15 nonfatal, under multiple recording periods regardless
16 of the classification system, are all in favor of
17 sertindole. These data will also be reviewed in more
18 detail in a few moments.

19 Here is our agenda and our presenters. We'll
20 begin with Dr. Carol Tamminga, Professor of Psychiatry
21 at the University of Texas, Southwestern School of
22 Medicine, who will provide her clinical perspective on

0022

1 the medical need for treating schizophrenia with
2 particular attention to suicide. Then, Dr. Raimund
3 Buller will present the clinical data on the efficacy
4 of sertindole and describe the SCoP study and
5 sertindole's reduction of suicide risk. Dr. Lasse Ravn
6 will present data on the general tolerability of
7 sertindole, the safety data on QT interval
8 prolongation, and mortality with particular focus on
9 the SCoP study. And, finally, I will return to wrap up
10 our presentation.

11 We also have a number of additional experts
12 with us today to answer your questions. Dr. Edward
13 Pritchett is a cardiologist and clinical pharmacologist
14 with expertise in arrhythmia. Dr. Charles Antzelevitch
15 is an expert in experimental cardiology and cardiac
16 electrophysiology. And also with us today is
17 Dr. Judith Jones, clinical pharmacologist and
18 pharmacoepidemiologist.

19 I will now turn the podium over to
20 Dr. Tamminga.

21 DR. TAMMINGA: Good morning. My name is Carol
22 Tamminga. I'm pleased to be able to talk with

0023

1 Dr. Goodman, the Committee and the FDA about the
2 medical need in schizophrenia. I've been an academic
3 psychiatrist for more than 20 years with an emphasis on
4 clinical research and patient care in schizophrenia.
5 It's my pleasure to be able to present the unmet
6 clinical need for additional treatments for the

7 disorder. I will discuss the disease, our patients,
8 and our need for more treatment options, with a
9 particular emphasis on suicidality, defined today as
10 risk of suicide and suicide attempts.

11 Schizophrenia is one of most serious of all
12 psychiatric conditions. It affects about 1 percent of
13 the population in the United States, and the average
14 age of onset is in the early twenties. It strikes
15 people right at the beginning of the most productive
16 period of their lives. It's an illness that affects
17 very broad aspects of human function. Most people are
18 surprised to learn that less than 20 percent of people
19 with the illness actually work productively, fewer than
20 1 percent ever marry, and for almost all patients, it's
21 a very chronic, lifelong disorder with high relapse
22 rates. All of this causes overwhelming hardship for

0024

1 patients and for families.

2 Schizophrenia is a complex, multi-symptom
3 disorder with several different domains of dysfunction.
4 It's most commonly known domain of dysfunction is
5 psychosis, which is characterized by hallucinations,
6 delusions and paranoia. But this is not by any means
7 the only domain. There's negative symptoms, cognitive
8 dysfunction, most commonly, dysfunctions in attention,
9 executive function in memory, and mood dysregulation.

10 All of this leads to significant social
11 impairment. Patients are usually unemployed. They're
12 oftentimes homeless and sometimes incarcerated. And
13 most people with schizophrenia are socially isolated
14 and have a lack of access to quality health care.
15 Because of these factors, our patients frequently have
16 high levels of physical as well as mental illness,
17 which must be considered in prescribing medication.

18 When assessing a person with schizophrenia for
19 treatment, psychiatrists look at a number of different
20 factors. We look at the individual risk profile of the
21 patient, and these are based on patient characteristics
22 such as age, medical health and mood regulation.

0025

1 Specifically for our discussion today, a psychiatrist
2 asks if a patient has an elevated risk for
3 cardiovascular disease and the characteristics that go
4 along with that, or if a person raises a specific
5 concern about suicidality. Characteristically, these
6 two risk profiles will appear in different patients,
7 oftentimes suicide in the very young and cardiac risk
8 factors in older people. However, when these two risk
9 factors are present in the same patient, psychiatrists
10 must weigh the relative risk in an individual patient.

11 It's important to emphasize that psychiatrists
12 in clinical practice have both the obligation and the
13 experience to make these kind of risk-benefit choices
14 in the context of personalized medicine, but we need
15 more treatment options. Because the current treatments
16 in schizophrenia are very limited, not all treatments
17 are effective for all symptom domains. In fact,

18 psychosis is in the only symptom domain that has
19 actual, adequate treatments. And not all treatments
20 are effective in treating the multiple symptom
21 complexes and the effectiveness is different by
22 individuals, and patients do not respond to treatment,

0026

1 and the effectiveness of treatment for individual
2 treatment domains varies.

3 There are side effects of many antipsychotics,
4 and they oftentimes lead to noncompliance. Many of the
5 side effects include excessive sedation, somnolence,
6 lethargy, motor side effects. These can be
7 particularly troublesome to young patients who are
8 likely to stop drugs due to these side effects. A
9 number of medications carry the side effects of the
10 metabolic syndrome, QT prolongation, and their
11 associated cardiovascular risks.

12 For an older patient with cardiovascular risk
13 factors, you would not prescribe the same medication as
14 one would for a younger, more recently diagnosed
15 patient with good premorbid function. For the younger
16 patient I've described, you would be less concerned
17 about cardiovascular disease and more concerned about
18 suicidality.

19 The risk of suicide in people with
20 schizophrenia, as an Australian study put it recently,
21 is unbearably frequent, much higher than in the general
22 population. In a Finnish study, which was recently

0027

1 published based on a 10,000 person birth cohort,
2 approximately 50 percent of all of the deaths between
3 the ages of 16 and 39 were by suicide. So the birth
4 cohort has gotten to 39 years, and 50 percent of all
5 the deaths in this cohort have been by suicide,
6 providing a rate of suicide of 2.9 percent in women but
7 9.2 percent in men.

8 In addition, one of the biggest risk factors
9 for completed suicide is prior attempts. Ninety
10 percent of patients who commit suicide have made
11 previous attempts, so it's possible to find useful
12 markers of treatment. Perhaps the most significant
13 risk factor for suicide is hopelessness. Other risk
14 factors include male gender, depression, substance
15 abuse, good premorbid function, and young age. The
16 average age of death for most people with schizophrenia
17 is earlier than the usual population, but 60 years,
18 whereas the average age of death by suicide is in the
19 late thirties.

20 While we have very little knowledge about how
21 to prevent suicide, targeting a patient with
22 significant risk factors with a known treatment could

0028

1 bring medical benefit. Given our lack of knowledge, it
2 would be helpful to have additional treatments that
3 might prevent suicide attempts in high risk people.
4 But the only drug indicated for reducing suicidal
5 ideation is clozapine, which is a difficult treatment

6 because of its significant side effects. These include
7 serious side effects like agranulocytosis,
8 cardiomyopathies, and seizures, and troublesome side
9 effects like hypotension, blurred vision and excessive
10 sedation.

11 These side effects make clozapine challenging
12 for physicians to use and difficult for patients to
13 tolerate. Moreover, it's important to realize that the
14 sertindole evidence you'll hear today regarding suicide
15 is based on a stricter outcome measure, the outcome
16 measure of suicidal events, compared to the data which
17 was used for the clozapine approval.

18 To summarize, the problem is clear. There's
19 considerable unmet need for additional treatments in
20 schizophrenia. Many domains of treatment are entirely
21 unaddressed. Current drug therapies have incomplete
22 efficacy and potency, coupled with limited

0029

1 tolerability. No one compound is best for all
2 patients, and individual patients can respond to the
3 same drug differently. The good news is that we do
4 have enough knowledge to assess patients' profile
5 against the risk-benefit for each potential treatment
6 in order to maximize treatment benefit and minimize
7 risk. If we have an opportunity to provide a new and
8 efficacious treatment for schizophrenia, we should take
9 it, especially if it has the potential to reduce risks
10 of suicide, which is an aspect of the illness, which
11 causes patient and family suffering.

12 Thank you for your attention, and I'll now
13 turn the podium over to Dr. Raimund Buller, who will
14 show the efficacy data on sertindole and its effect on
15 suicidality.

16 DR. BULLER: Thank you, Dr. Tamminga.

17 Good morning. It is certainly an honor for me
18 to address this committee. I'm a trained psychiatrist,
19 and I've worked in the university hospital with
20 patients for 10 years before joining the pharmaceutical
21 industry. I will start with a global summary of
22 sertindole's efficacy and then discuss sertindole's

0030

1 effect on the reduction of the risk of suicide
2 attempts. I will also introduce the methodology of the
3 sertindole cohort prospective study, a SCoP study,
4 which provided the key support for this reduction of
5 suicide risk.

6 The FDA has already agreed that sertindole has
7 demonstrated efficacy in two adequate and
8 well-controlled studies. Several supportive studies
9 further illustrate sertindole's antipsychotic effect.
10 The efficacy is similar to that of other first and
11 second generation antipsychotics, like haloperidol or
12 risperidone, and global antipsychotic effect usually
13 measured with a PANSS total score and also in responder
14 rates and time to response. Data also support
15 long-term efficacy of sertindole.

16 As we have just heard Dr. Tamminga say, there

17 is a need for additional treatment choices in
18 schizophrenia, particularly for drugs that reduce
19 suicidality. The FDA has acknowledged this need and
20 regard suicidality in schizophrenia as a valid target
21 for drug development.

22 While the Agency has expressed concern about
0031

1 our data from a statistical perspective, I will show
2 that there is a clinically relevant treatment effect
3 with sertindole in reducing the risk of suicide and
4 suicide attempts. Before presenting the data, I will
5 review the key studies and the doses used.

6 Sertindole has been examined in more than 20
7 clinical trials. As the FDA agreed, the efficacy was
8 demonstrated in two U.S. studies, the Landmark study
9 and M93-098. Both were placebo controlled and used
10 haloperidol as a comparator. These results were
11 supported by two active control trials, the European
12 and French studies. In an earlier U.S. study, M92-762,
13 we saw that the 8 milligram dose was subtherapeutic.
14 The U.S. one-year study was a double-blind active
15 control trial with haloperidol that examined the
16 long-term effects of sertindole.

17 Now, let's look at some key results.

18 Here are the results from the Landmark study.
19 This placebo controlled study has a unique design as it
20 also includes three dose levels of the comparator,
21 haloperidol, including a low dose of 4 milligrams.
22 Thus, it allows an unbiased estimate of sertindole's

0032

1 therapeutic effect versus placebo and also versus
2 haloperidol, the standard treatment. Sertindole was
3 similar to haloperidol in the reduction of the PANSS
4 total score shown here on the Y axis. The PANSS scale
5 is currently the most widely accepted instrument to
6 measure efficacy in schizophrenia trials. All
7 sertindole doses from 12 to 25 milligrams were
8 significantly superior to placebo. These results were
9 confirmed in the second pivotal study. Both the 20 and
10 24 milligram doses of sertindole was significantly
11 superior to placebo.

12 In the French study, we used the flexible dose
13 design. Sertindole was compared to risperidone. On
14 the Y axis, the PANSS total score is plotted and the
15 X axis represents time and weeks. Both treatments show
16 a similar reduction in the PANSS total score at
17 endpoint. The Landmark study also provides information
18 on responder rates. Response is defined as a reduction
19 in the PANSS total score of at least 30 percent, which
20 is considered a clinically relevant measurement.
21 Sertindole and haloperidol were comparable, and
22 sertindole doses from 12 to 24 milligrams was

0033

1 significantly superior to placebo. Approximately 40 to
2 50 percent of those receiving active treatment
3 responded while the placebo responder rate was only
4 about 20 percent.

5 In the same study, the time to a clinically
6 relevant response was also comparable between
7 sertindole and haloperidol despite the fact that
8 sertindole requires stepwise up-titration. Here,
9 response was defined as at least 30 percent sustained
10 reduction in the PANSS total score.

11 Looking now at dose range, the acute efficacy
12 studies show that sertindole was effective in doses
13 ranging from 12 to 25 milligrams. Here we see the
14 placebo corrected change from baseline in the PANSS
15 total score with a 95 percent confidence interval. The
16 zero line represented here by a dashed yellow line
17 indicates the mean response of the comparator. Doses
18 of 20 and 24 milligrams have comparable efficacy and
19 were significantly superior to placebo. Twelve
20 milligrams of sertindole were superior to placebo in
21 one study. As you can see, the 8 milligram dose at the
22 bottom of the slide was not effective compared to

0034

1 placebo. So in the European study, shown in white
2 lines, the 8 milligram dose was used as a comparator
3 and 16 milligrams was significantly superior to
4 8 milligrams. Thus, we have demonstrated that doses
5 from 12 to 24 milligrams of sertindole are effective.
6 As you will see later in studies such as SCoP, where
7 investigators are free to choose based on the patients'
8 response, doses of 12 and 16 milligrams are preferred.

9 Turning now to long-term efficacy, we agree
10 with the FDA that we do not have a formal relapse
11 prevention study; however, we do have data on long-term
12 treatment with sertindole. In the one-year U.S. study,
13 stable patients were switched to either 24 milligrams
14 of sertindole or 10 milligrams of haloperidol.

15 Both groups showed comparable PANSS total scores
16 over 12 months. Not shown on this slide, the time to
17 treatment failure and the retention rates were similar
18 in both treatment groups as well. Later I will present
19 data from the SCoP study for 12 months to further
20 support this efficacy.

21 In addition to being efficacious in the
22 treatment of schizophrenia, sertindole also reduces the

0035

1 risk of suicide attempts to a clinically relevant
2 degree. We first observed this effect in our clinical
3 program, then it was confirmed in our epidemiological
4 studies. The SCoP study, while primarily designed to
5 look at mortality, provided another opportunity to
6 investigate of sertindole on the risk of suicide
7 attempts.

8 I will begin by discussing data from the
9 original NDA along with data from the olanzapine and
10 risperidone NDA submissions, which were done
11 approximately at the same time.

12 It appears that the estimate for the rate of
13 completed suicides per 100 patient years of exposure is
14 lower with sertindole. In the literature, the suicide
15 rate in schizophrenia is approximately .7 per 100

16 patient years of exposure, and that's higher than what
17 we have seen with sertindole.

18 Since outcomes from clinical trials are not
19 always predictive for routine practice, we look to see
20 if the epidemiological data would confirm the effect on
21 suicidality. These large studies with several
22 thousands of patients show even lower suicide mortality

0036 rates with sertindole in a naturalistic setting.

2 Here, we see results from the European Safety
3 and Exposure Survey, ESES, and the Sertindole Safety
4 Survey. In a crossover sub-study of ESES, we followed
5 patients who were switched from sertindole to other
6 antipsychotics. We saw a lower risk of suicide when
7 patients were on sertindole.

8 We presented the clinical and epidemiological
9 data on suicide attempts to the FDA in 2003, and after
10 discussions with the Agency, we included the composite
11 endpoint of suicide attempts, fatal plus nonfatal, in
12 the SCoP study. This would allow us to confirm
13 sertindole's beneficial effect in a prospective
14 randomized trial.

15 The definition of a suicide attempt was
16 acceptable to the FDA. Suicidal behavior had to be
17 observable. Mere suicidal ideation and tendencies were
18 excluded. Clinicians were asked to confirm that the
19 patients actually intended to commit suicide.
20 Information on previous attempts was collected on entry
21 and used to define a high risk population. However,
22 the SCoP study did not exclusively select high risk

0037 patients, unlike the InterSePT study, which I will
2 mention later. Rather, the inclusion criteria were
3 deliberately brought in order to inquire a sample
4 representative of the subtarget population for
5 sertindole.

6 I will now describe the SCoP design and
7 methodology.

8 The SCoP study was a randomized, large simple
9 trial in 38 countries in Europe and Asia that compared
10 sertindole to risperidone in approximately 10,000
11 patients, which makes it one of the largest
12 schizophrenia trials ever conducted. After
13 randomization, patients received sertindole or
14 risperidone as their only antipsychotic. Other
15 medications could also be prescribed if not
16 contraindicated on the label. Later, if the treating
17 physician wished to prescribe an additional
18 antipsychotic drug, they could. Treatment duration was
19 not pre-defined.

20 I will now present the two main reporting
21 periods.

22 The only randomized treatment period, or ORT,

0038 was the period when the patient received only
2 risperidone or sertindole as the antipsychotic
3 medication. ORT is used to examine suicidality to

4 avoid confounding factors. The other main reporting
5 period, the whole randomized treatment period, or WRT,
6 includes the ORT plus the time when patients received
7 an additional antipsychotic. An additional
8 antipsychotic was prescribed in roughly 7 percent of
9 the patients either to augment efficacy or as a
10 cross-titration to facilitate a treatment switch.

11 In the SCoP study, patients were randomized to
12 avoid channeling bias that is differential selection
13 for one of the treatments. The study was open label to
14 reflect routine clinical practice. Consistent with a
15 label for each compound, only sertindole patients had
16 follow-up ECGs. Through the first three months,
17 patients were assessed monthly for serious adverse
18 events, suicidality, and non-serious cardiac events,
19 and thereafter on a quarterly basis.

20 The study was conducted in accordance with
21 good clinical practice and informed consent was
22 obtained. The diagnosis of schizophrenia was based on

0039

1 clinical presentation rather than on DSM or ICD
2 criteria, as the goal was to recruit as large and broad
3 a population with schizophrenia as possible. Patients
4 who entered the study were being taken off previous
5 medication either because of problems with efficacy or
6 tolerability. Patients had to be at least 18 years of
7 age and meet criteria from both sertindole and
8 risperidone labels, particularly in regard to
9 contraindications and warnings. While both treatment
10 groups had baseline ECGs before randomization, only
11 sertindole patients were required to have follow-up
12 ECGs.

13 There were only few exclusion criteria in
14 addition to those mentioned in the label for both
15 drugs. Patients could not be on sertindole or
16 risperidone before entering into the study. They could
17 not be antipsychotic drug naive, nor could they require
18 treatment with more than one antipsychotic. They had
19 to have an address where they could be reached for
20 follow-up, and they had to be able to comply with the
21 study protocol.

22 The total exposure in this SCoP study was

0040

1 almost 15,000 patient years and most subjects were
2 recruited in Europe. Average treatment duration was
3 around one year. Total exposure was lower with
4 sertindole. Importantly, we see that there was no
5 difference between groups in the percentage of patients
6 who discontinued for lack of efficacy. The difference
7 was seen in the category of non-serious adverse events.
8 This was mostly related to asymptomatic ECG findings.
9 And please remember, ECGs were required only for the
10 sertindole group to identify patients with QT
11 prolongations. Investigators tended to take a
12 conservative approach. In some cases, patients were
13 discontinued with QTc values below 500 milliseconds and
14 for other non-specific ECG findings.

15 Now, looking at doses.
16 Approximately, 80 percent of the sertindole
17 patients received doses within the recommended dose
18 range, between 12 and 20 milligrams. As in clinical
19 practice, investigators showed a preference for lower
20 doses. The pattern remained stable throughout the
21 first year, indicating that the chosen doses were well
22 tolerated and efficacious over time. This provides

0041

1 further support of evidence for the long-term efficacy
2 of sertindole. Similarly, for risperidone,
3 approximately 90 percent of the patients received doses
4 within the recommended dose range and with a preference
5 for lower doses.

6 Here are the endpoints for the SCoP study. As
7 I mentioned, the primary endpoint was all-cause
8 mortality. This endpoint was fulfilled, as Dr. Ravn
9 will show in his safety presentation. In the following
10 slides, I will focus on the per-specified secondary
11 endpoint of suicidality.

12 Suicide attempts, along with other serious
13 adverse events, were reviewed in three separate steps.
14 This chart shows the flow of that data. It was first
15 assessed by Lundbeck and coded according to MedDRA, the
16 routinely used classification system, and then by an
17 independent safety committee, or ISC, composed of
18 outside experts. Later, the FDA requested that all
19 cases identified by the ISC be blindly reviewed and
20 classified by another independent expert group
21 according to the Columbia Classification Algorithm of
22 Suicide Assessment, C-CASA.

0042

1 This classification was preferred by the FDA,
2 which found the other two to have certain weaknesses.
3 The MedDRA classification was not done in a blinded
4 way, and the ISC classification was too broad, as it
5 included patients who exhibited self-injurious behavior
6 regardless of whether they intended to die, as well as
7 suicidal ideation or tendencies. C-CASA is based on a
8 blinded review and objective criteria. In fact, it has
9 become the FDA's gold standard for the classification
10 of suicidality. The C-CASA covers nine codes grouped
11 in three categories: suicidal events, indeterminate or
12 potentially suicidal events, and non-suicidal events.

13 The FDA requested a re-analysis of our data
14 with a C-CASA code of 1, 2 or 3, that is, completed
15 suicides, suicide attempts with an intent to commit
16 suicide, or preparatory acts toward imminent suicidal
17 behavior. The review and coding was performed by the
18 Columbia Group under the supervision of Dr. Kelly
19 Posner, the author of this instrument.

20 Given the FDA's preference for C-CASA, I will
21 present that analysis first, then briefly cover the
22 MedDRA analysis, and come back to the analysis from the

0043

1 FDA briefing book.

2 As I mentioned earlier, I will focus on events

3 that occurred while the patients were only on the
4 randomized medication plus one day, the ORT plus one
5 day period, to exclude possible confounding of
6 treatment effects due to discontinuation or switching
7 to other drugs. The FDA used a similar period to
8 review suicidality for antidepressants and
9 antiepileptics.

10 According to C-CASA, there were 36 suicide
11 attempts in the sertindole group and 54 in the
12 risperidone group. When we looked at how suicide was
13 attempted, we found that the sertindole group had fewer
14 violent attempts, 36 percent versus 52 percent in the
15 risperidone group. Violent attempts are of clinical
16 interest as they are more likely associated with severe
17 injury or even death.

18 Before going to the results, I would like to
19 address one point that was raised in the FDA briefing
20 book. There was concern about potential confounding
21 due to different exposure in the two treatment groups.
22 This slide shows the number of suicides observed during

0044

1 the first three months after treatment discontinuation.
2 In this period, the group previously treated with
3 sertindole had a higher exposure, 500 patient years
4 more. The number of completed suicides, however, is
5 comparable, five in the sertindole group versus four in
6 the risperidone group. Therefore, these data do not
7 indicate a higher dropout rate of patients at risk for
8 suicide from the sertindole group.

9 Our analysis of suicide attempts is based on a
10 Cox regression. This slide shows the variables
11 included in the model and pre-defined either in the
12 protocol or in the statistical analysis plan, which was
13 finalized before the end of the study and included in
14 the NDA submission. In addition to those pre-defined
15 variables, since the inclusion period was five years,
16 we added a variable, date of entry into study, to
17 adjust for changes in practice over time.

18 This slide shows the results of our analysis
19 based on this model. During treatment, the risk of a
20 patient attempting suicide with a fatal or nonfatal
21 outcome was 30 percent lower with sertindole
22 corresponding to the hazard ratio of .66. In my

0045

1 presentation, I will use numbers with only two digits
2 after the decimal, whereas the briefing book presents
3 three digits. I have rounded the numbers up for
4 simplicity.

5 There were two additional sertindole patients
6 for whom information on some of the prognostic
7 variables was lacking, which prevented to include them
8 in the model. The FDA has imputed these missing values
9 and has come up with a slightly higher estimate for the
10 hazard ratio, .703 instead of .66, and also with a
11 higher p value, .1014 instead of .06. While all
12 p values may not be below 0.05, there are consistent
13 trends in the sensitivity analysis and in the hazard

14 ratios, which all indicate an advantage for sertindole.
15 For example, the risk of completed suicide in the
16 sertindole group was also lower. There were half as
17 many completed suicides in patients treated with
18 sertindole indicated by a hazard ratio of .50.

19 Here, we see that the treatment effect emerged
20 soon after the start of therapy during the first year
21 of treatment, where the hazard ratio is .54. The
22 analysis of the first year was added because that's

0046

1 when about 80 percent of the events occurred. This
2 also supports the robustness of the findings.

3 This Kaplan-Meier curve shows the events as
4 they occur over time. The relevant information of the
5 treatment effect is contained in the left part of the
6 curve, shaded in blue, where most of the events occur.
7 On the right part of the curve, we see about 10 more
8 events. The sertindole effect was already visible
9 after three months, and at 6 and 12 months, the hazard
10 ratio is approximately .6, which means that we see a
11 40 percent lower risk of suicide attempts with
12 sertindole. As you saw before, over the whole study
13 period, the suicide risk with sertindole remained
14 lower, the hazard ratio was .66, which translates into
15 a more than 30 percent lower risk.

16 Now, let's look specifically at high risk
17 patients, defined by having at least one suicide
18 attempt during the five years before entering the
19 study. This population was different from the total
20 population. They were younger, and few of our chronic
21 patients, a lower percentage of schizophrenia for more
22 than 10 years. Thirty-five percent of these patients

0047

1 had actually attempted suicide during the year just
2 before entry into the study.

3 In this high risk group, we saw more than a
4 40 percent lower risk of suicide attempts with
5 sertindole, indicated by a hazard ratio of .58. As
6 with the overall population, the effect became visible
7 within the first year. Note that this group was only
8 7 percent of the total population, yet accounted for
9 nearly half of the suicide attempts. This provides
10 further confirmation that these patients were indeed
11 high risk for suicidality, as well as further evidence
12 for the clinical relevance of our findings.

13 To put the SCoP results into perspective, we
14 also compared SCoP data to data from InterSePT.
15 InterSePT is widely recognized as a pioneering study,
16 assessing the pharmacological treatment of suicidality
17 in schizophrenia, and it was the basis for FDA approval
18 of clozapine for that indication. InterSePT was a
19 multicenter, two-year trial, comparing clozapine with
20 olanzapine in 980 patients at high risk for suicide.
21 High risk was defined as having either a history of
22 previous suicide attempts, or hospitalizations to

0048

1 prevent an attempt in the three years before

2 enrollment, or moderate or severe current suicidal
3 ideation.

4 Here, we see that the InterSePT and SCoP
5 studies show comparable risk reduction for clozapine
6 and sertindole. Both studies had similar number of
7 events; InterSePT, 34 and 55, and SCoP, 32 and 51.
8 Both studies showed comparable hazard ratios after two
9 years of treatment; that is, .76 and .61 and similar
10 p values. The InterSePT study shows a hazard ratio
11 above 1 for completed suicide; however, it was not
12 designed to evaluate that effect. In the SCoP trial,
13 sertindole showed a reduced risk for completed suicide
14 with a hazard ratio of .05. And of note, the overall
15 mortality was also lower in the SCoP study. Focusing
16 on the high risk group in SCoP, which is closer to the
17 InterSePT study population, the effect of sertindole on
18 suicide attempts is retained and comparable to
19 clozapine.

20 In the next slide, I will show you the
21 sensitivity analysis that support the robustness of our
22 findings.

0049

1 Here, we see the hazard ratios for various
2 reporting periods, based on both the C-CASA and MedDRA
3 approaches to classifying suicide attempts. As
4 mentioned previously, both classifications are based on
5 observable behavior associated with an intent to die,
6 and both produce similar results, further supporting
7 the consistency and robustness of our findings. The
8 two FDA analyses for ORT plus 1 and WRT plus 30 also
9 show hazard ratios below 1. Therefore, all results
10 presented on this slide show point estimates of hazard
11 ratios consistently in favor of sertindole.

12 To summarize, the SCoP study has demonstrated
13 a clinically relevant reduction in the risk of fatal
14 plus nonfatal suicide attempts with sertindole in a
15 broad population of patients with schizophrenia and
16 especially in high risk patients. This effect was
17 observed early on during the first 12 months of
18 treatment. Sertindole also reduced the risk of
19 completed suicides. This confirmed previous
20 observations of low suicide mortality in the clinical
21 trials and in the epidemiological studies. The
22 mechanism of this effect is unknown but may be linked

0050

1 to the robust efficacy of sertindole as well as to its
2 good tolerability, and notably to the low level of
3 akathisia, which in the literature is discussed as a
4 risk factor for suicide.

5 To conclude my efficacy presentation, as
6 demonstrated in well controlled studies and stated in
7 the FDA briefing book, sertindole is effective for
8 acute treatment of schizophrenia, and our data support
9 a target dose range of 12 to 20 milligrams. We have
10 shown you that the antipsychotic effect of sertindole
11 is comparable to haloperidol and risperidone in
12 improving the symptoms of schizophrenia. Sertindole

13 also showed clinically relevant efficacy of long-term
14 treatment.

15 As Dr. Tamminga has pointed out, half of the
16 people with schizophrenia will attempt to take their
17 lives. Reducing the risk of suicide attempts is just
18 as important as reducing the risk of completed suicide,
19 and sertindole does both. This effect is especially
20 beneficial for high risk patients.

21 Thank you for your attention. I will now turn
22 the podium over to Dr. Ravn, who will present data on

0051

1 tolerability and safety.

2 DR. RAVN: Thank you.

3 Good morning. My name is Lasse Steen Ravn,
4 and I'm the head of the Psychiatry Safety Department at
5 Lundbeck. As we've heard today, schizophrenia is
6 associated with significant morbidity for all patients.
7 1:02:24 what we want to treat, ideally, without
8 introducing side effects that makes it difficult for
9 patients to tolerate treatment. As we've also
10 discussed, sertindole prolongs the QT interval, and
11 while it's in the range of other current antipsychotic
12 medications, we take this concern very seriously.

13 The FDA briefing document characterizes this
14 risk by focusing on cause-specific mortality and risk
15 of sudden death. We respect the FDA's efforts to try
16 to come up with a meaningful analysis but are concerned
17 about using cause-specific mortality for quantitative
18 purposes. Assessing all-cause mortality is a more
19 reliable endpoint. It's generally considered to be
20 more objective, and when the endpoint is death, it's
21 the most relevant. I'll expand on this later in my
22 presentation.

0052

1 First, I'll begin by presenting data on
2 all-cause mortality. I'll also discuss cause-specific
3 mortality, arrhythmias, as we see them in our safety
4 database, and the overdose experience with sertindole.
5 To help us understand these data, I'll explain what we
6 know about the mechanism behind the QT prolongation,
7 and this will include what we have learned from
8 nonclinical investigations, as well as from all
9 clinical trials. I'll end my presentation discussing
10 side effects that are particularly important to
11 patients, such as extrapyramidal symptoms, akathisia or
12 inner restlessness, and excessive sedation. As I'll
13 explain, sertindole has a favorable tolerability
14 profile which will have a positive impact on treatment
15 adherence.

16 First, the mortality data from our clinical
17 development program.

18 We used four large sources of data to evaluate
19 mortality with sertindole. They include more than 20
20 clinical trials with almost 3,400 patients, a series of
21 epidemiologic studies involving approximately 10,000
22 patients, and a sertindole cohort prospective study, or

0053

1 the SCoP study. In addition, we have the database of
2 post-marketing reports collected from 38 different
3 countries where sertindole has been used to treat
4 patients with schizophrenia.

5 First, we'll look at all-cause mortality from
6 the integrated, primary database, which supports the
7 current NDA. In these clinical trials, we saw a
8 mortality rate of 0.82 per 100 patient years of
9 exposure and 1.47 when we include 30 days following
10 stop of treatment. These rates are comparable to those
11 presented in the approval packages for other currently
12 used antipsychotics. And it's important to note that
13 patients with preexisting cardiovascular disease, they
14 were allowed in the clinical trials with sertindole.
15 That was not the case in many of the studies for these
16 other compounds.

17 Now, there's always a concern that mortality
18 rates will be higher in everyday clinical practice than
19 in clinical trials, and to address this concern,
20 Lundbeck initiated three retrospective cohort studies.
21 The mortality rates observed in these studies, they
22 were similar to each other, and they were lower than

0054

1 what we have seen in the clinical trials. Finally, in
2 order to investigate all-cause mortality in a setting
3 that affects everyday clinical practice, Lundbeck
4 initiated the SCoP study.

5 As Dr. Buller just explained, the SCoP study
6 was a randomized, large simple trial, comparing
7 sertindole to risperidone in approximately 10,000
8 patients. And just to remind you, the ORT period is a
9 monotherapy period, and the WRT period also includes
10 the time where some patients received an additional
11 antipsychotic. One of the unique things about the SCoP
12 study was that the patients, they stayed in this trial
13 after stop of randomized treatment and were followed
14 until completion of the trial. At that time, only 12
15 patients out of nearly 10,000 were lost to follow-up,
16 and there were six in each treatment group.

17 Here, we see the results of the first primary
18 endpoints, the all-cause mortality. Number of fatal
19 events is low and similar in the two treatment groups.
20 During the ORT, where the patients were treated only
21 with risperidone or sertindole, the mortality rates
22 were 0.6 for both groups and the hazard ratio was very

0055

1 close to 1.

2 Here are the Kaplan-Meier curves for the two
3 treatment groups, and we clearly see that the two
4 curves are overlapping. Again, this is a monotherapy
5 period, the most informative period regarding the
6 effect of randomized treatment.

7 Now, turning to the WRT period, which includes
8 the time when some of the patients were on polytherapy
9 plus 30 days after stop of randomized treatment. We
10 see increases in mortality for both compounds, but
11 still a hazard ratio 12 to 1.

12 Now, before considering cause-specific
13 mortality, we'll discuss why this can be difficult to
14 establish. Death is a reliable outcome, but cause of
15 death is not often definitive. Few autopsies are
16 performed and classifications are often based more on
17 medical history than on clinical observation. For
18 example, when a patient with concurrent cancer dies,
19 this diagnosis will often override all the possible
20 causes of death; whereas, with other medical
21 conditions, such as untreated infection, sudden
22 unexplained death may become the default

0056

1 classification; that is, if information about the
2 circumstances is lacking. Thus, all-cause mortality is
3 the most reliable endpoint.

4 We see this illustrated in the SCoP study,
5 where the investigator and the ISC classified similar
6 cases differently, particularly with sudden unexplained
7 death. Since SCoP was an open-label trial with ECG
8 monitoring during treatment only for sertindole treated
9 patients, ascertainment bias regarding cardiac endpoint
10 was inevitable.

11 Here's just one example. In the SCoP, we
12 received these two reports on two patients, both of
13 whom had seizures and died. One was reported as a
14 myocardial infarction by the investigator and
15 subsequently classified by the ISC as a sudden
16 unexplained death. In the second case, the death was
17 reported as a seizure by the investigator and
18 classified as other by the ISC. Again, from a clinical
19 perspective, the two cases were virtually identical,
20 although the amount of information in both cases was
21 limited. Several deaths of patients taking risperidone
22 that were reported as other actually fulfilled the

0057

1 criteria for sudden unexpected death or unknown cause
2 of death, but were classified differently.

3 Also, when using different methodologies in
4 classifying deaths, you always have different results.
5 On this slide, we see four different ways of
6 classifying the SCoP mortality data and the
7 corresponding rate ratios. The FDA, looking at the ISC
8 classification, has come out with 13 versus 3.
9 However, a more conservative approach would be to pool
10 all cases of uncertain and sudden unexplained deaths,
11 and then calculate the rate based on these numbers. In
12 doing so, we have identified 23 cases in the sertindole
13 group and 17 in the risperidone group, and see it's
14 accrued rate ratio of 1.55 between the two groups.
15 Again, this number is a more conservative approach to
16 analyzing sudden and unexplained death in the database.

17 So in conclusion, the data shows that
18 all-cause mortality for sertindole is comparable to
19 risperidone as well as to other antipsychotics. As
20 we've seen, assigning cause-specific mortality has
21 significant limitations. In particular, the diagnosis
22 of sudden cardiac death or sudden unexplained death

0058

1 require a level of detailed information that in many
2 cases is not available.

3 I'll now discuss cases of arrhythmia and of
4 torsades de pointes.

5 In our database, we find one fatal case
6 reported as arrhythmia, one fatal case reported as
7 torsades de pointes, and three nonfatal cases reported
8 as torsades de pointes during therapeutic use of
9 sertindole. Both fatal cases involved elderly
10 patients. Both our confounded by medical history
11 and/or by concomitant medication. And in both cases,
12 the exact cause of death was not identified.

13 In the global safety database for sertindole,
14 there are three cases reported as nonfatal torsades de
15 pointes during normal treatment. Again, we see that
16 these cases of reported arrhythmia are confounded by a
17 number of factors. These include concomitant
18 medication such as antibiotic, ajmaline, which is a
19 Class Ia antiarrhythmic like quinidine, that confounded
20 by traditional medicine, low potassium medical history
21 such as palpitation and collapse, and by a family
22 history of sudden death.

0059

1 Finally, I'll describe the overdose experience
2 with sertindole. As with all other antipsychotics,
3 cases of torsades de pointes have been observed in
4 association with overdoses. Overdoses are important.
5 They provide a way to investigate super therapeutic
6 doses of sertindole and its association with torsades
7 de pointes. In the global safety database for
8 sertindole, there are 280 cases of reported overdose,
9 133 of these cases involved sertindole, 91 cases with
10 an overdose of sertindole only, and 42 cases of a mixed
11 overdose involving one or more other compounds in
12 addition to sertindole.

13 For the overdoses involving sertindole, we
14 have eight cases of reported arrhythmia. Three reports
15 were related to an overdose with sertindole only and
16 five were related to a mixed overdose. Torsades de
17 pointes was reported in three of these eight cases.
18 All three cases were suicide attempts, and in all three
19 cases, the patient recovered. In two of the cases, the
20 overdoses were high, 480 and 720 milligrams,
21 respectively. In the third case, the dose was
22 moderate. It was only 48 milligrams of sertindole, but

0060

1 it was combined with an unknown amount of thioridazine.

2 In conclusion, the overdose experienced with
3 sertindole is extensive. Of 133 cases of overdose
4 involving sertindole, there are only eight reports of
5 arrhythmia, and the majority of these involve overdoses
6 of sertindole mixed with another or more other
7 compounds. Reports of torsades de pointes are rare.
8 The rate reported in the clinical trials are three
9 cases in more than 8,000 patients, corresponding to a
10 rate less than one in 2,500. All cases were reported

11 in female patients. All patients were confounded by
12 risk factors in the medical history and/or by
13 concomitant medication.

14 We now turn our attention to the QT
15 prolongation. As you know, the initial concern with
16 sertindole was whether the QT prolongation would
17 translate into an increased risk for arrhythmia and
18 death. As we've seen, overall, mortality with
19 sertindole is low and is comparable to that observed
20 with other antipsychotics. Cause-specific mortality
21 also appears to be low. The low number of arrhythmias
22 captured in our global database during normal

0061

1 treatment, as well as those in association with
2 overdoses, does not appear to confirm the concern
3 initially raised.

4 In order to better understand why QT
5 prolongation with sertindole would not translate into a
6 higher death rate, we'll now look at the molecular
7 properties of sertindole and its effect on different
8 cardiac ion channels. Note that the preclinical
9 experience with sertindole is massive. It may be one
10 of the most extensively studied non-cardiac compounds
11 regarding ion channel blockade and effect on the QT
12 interval.

13 QT prolongation is the most commonly used
14 biomarker for the risk of torsades de pointes; however,
15 it does not always predict an arrhythmic event in a
16 given patient. Furthermore, there is no correlation
17 between the QT interval prolongation and risk of
18 arrhythmia if there is a simultaneous blockade of the
19 late sodium current. Sertindole possesses these
20 multi-channel properties and has been extensively
21 studied in various preclinical models and compared to
22 compounds that selectively block the I current.

KR

0062

1 On this slide, we see that the QT prolongation
2 is dose dependent, up to the 16 milligram dose, where
3 we see a plateau. On the Y axis, we see the mean QT
4 change in milliseconds, and on the X axis, we plot the
5 various sertindole doses from a clinical development
6 program in the NDA for sertindole. Using current
7 standards for reading and correcting the QT interval,
8 the mean QTc interval prolongation seen with sertindole
9 is 23 milliseconds at the 20 milligram dose.

10 To put this into perspective, we received data
11 from the 054 study on QT prolongation with, from left
12 to right, ziprasidone, risperidone, olanzapine,
13 quetiapine, thioridazine, and haloperidol. On the
14 right, we have data on sertindole from our own clinical
15 trials, and what we see is that the QT prolongation
16 with sertindole is in the upper end of the range of
17 these other commonly used antipsychotics.

18 For the two pivotal studies, the ECGs from
19 patients on the 20 milligram dose and on placebo were
20 analyzed in accordance with today's standards. For the

21 20 milligram dose, 1.5 percent of patients had an ECG
22 with a QTc longer than 500 milliseconds compared to
0063

1 none on placebo. Looking at the QT interval change by
2 category, 35 percent of the patients treated with
3 20 milligram sertindole had an increase between 30 and
4 60 milliseconds from baseline to last assessment. Ten
5 percent had an increase longer than 60 milliseconds.
6 This is proportionately higher than placebo treated
7 patients. So we know that treatment with sertindole is
8 associated with prolongation of the QT interval up to a
9 mean of 23 milliseconds at the 20 milligram per day
10 dose. The prolongation is dose dependent, and it
11 appears to reach a plateau at the 60 milligram dose.

12 Now, to gain more insight, we'll look at the
13 preclinical data.

14 The primary mechanism by which sertindole
15 prolongs the QT interval is reduction of the I current
KR

16 and subsequent prolongation of the cardiac action
17 potential. This is the exact same mechanism as other
18 compounds that cause QT prolongation, including several
19 other antipsychotics.

20 On this slide, you see the effect of four
21 different antipsychotics on the I current. On the

22 Y axis, you see the percentage of I current as a
KR
KR

0064
1 function of increasing concentrations of the drug,
2 depicted on the X axis. And what we see is that any of
3 these four compounds has the ability to totally block
4 out the I current.

KR
5 The effect of sertindole on both the I and
KR

6 the late sodium current can be seen on this slide.
7 Both currents are inhibited in a concentration
8 dependent manner. The yellow line indicates the
9 inhibition of the I current with an IC of 12

KR 50
10 nanomolar. The orange line indicates inhibition of the
11 late sodium current with an IC of 51 nanomolar. The
50

12 blue bar represents the therapeutic plasmic
13 concentration range, and clearly patients are expected
14 to be influenced by the inhibition of both the I and
KR

15 the late sodium current at therapeutic concentrations
16 of sertindole.

17 This makes sertindole a mixed ion channel
18 blocker, where the effect on the late sodium current
19 mitigates the effect of the I blockade. This

KR
20 mitigation has been demonstrated in animal models of
21 arrhythmia.

22 First, I'll discuss the effect of sertindole

0065

1 on so-called early after depolarizations, or EADs.
2 EADs are a phenomenon believed to proceed arrhythmia,
3 acting as a trigger or a starting point for an
4 arrhythmia. Using single fibers from a rabbit heart,
5 we recorded the action potential at low and high heart
6 rates. On the left in this panel, you see the fibers
7 stimulated at 60 beats per minute, and on the right at
8 12 beats per minute.

9 At low heart rates, the action potential is
10 prolonged in normal, healthy hearts. We added
11 increasing amounts of astemizole, which is known to
12 trigger EADs. And here in the orange, we see that
13 astemizole prolongs the action potential, especially at
14 low heart rates. Further addition of astemizole
15 elicits EADs at low heart rates, and with increasing
16 amount, we see triggered abnormal activity. For
17 sertindole, we do not see this kind of arrhythmogenic
18 activities, not even at low heart rates.

19 Transmural dispersion of repolarization is the
20 other phenomenon that is necessary for an arrhythmia to
21 occur. Transmural dispersion is the difference in the
22 length of the cardiac action potential recorded at the

0066

1 outer layers of the heart versus that recorded at the
2 inner layers of the heart. As seen in the white bars
3 on this graph, normal, healthy hearts always have some
4 degree of transmural dispersion, but increasing
5 dispersion will destabilize the myocardium.

6 On the X axis, you see cycle length, which is
7 a measure of heart rate in this setting, where
8 300 milliseconds is a fast heart rate and
9 900 milliseconds corresponds to a slow heart rate.
10 Addition of sertindole, in light blue, does not change
11 transmural dispersion from baseline as compared to
12 sotalol, in red, which is used as a reference in this
13 model because it causes a high degree of transmural
14 dispersion.

15 Now, to examine whether arrhythmia can be
16 induced under extreme circumstances, we tested
17 sertindole in diseased animal hearts. On the left, you
18 see this G, from a normal heart in sinus rhythm.
19 Following a surgical procedure of AV node ablation,
20 biventricular hypertrophy was induced after eight
21 weeks. The heart anatomy is grossly changed by this
22 procedure, and the heart is no longer in sinus rhythm,

0067

1 but an idioventricular rhythm of a much lower rate.

2 These factors make this model extremely
3 vulnerable to drug induced torsades de pointes. We see
4 that adding sertindole by a rapid intravenous dose,
5 causing a steep rise in plasma concentration to the
6 high therapeutic range, does not induce ventricular
7 arrhythmias, even in these very vulnerable hearts. To
8 induce arrhythmia with sertindole in this model, it
9 requires not only a compromised diseased heart, it also
10 requires a higher dose of sertindole to be administered

11 intravenously as a bolus to a level markedly beyond
12 therapeutic concentrations.

13 So to summarize what preclinical data have
14 taught us about sertindole, it prolongs the QT interval
15 by blocking the I current, and it also blocks the late

KR

16 sodium current. This means sertindole is a mixed ion
17 channel blocker, but the effect on the late sodium
18 current mitigates the effect of the I current

KR

19 blockade. Sertindole does not lead to triggered
20 activity or EADs, and it does not increase transmural
21 dispersion of repolarization, the true phenomenon that
22 are prerequisites for a QT prolongation to translate

0068

1 into arrhythmia. Arrhythmia is absent in very
2 vulnerable hearts at therapeutic dosing and only seen
3 with a combination of an extremely vulnerable heart and
4 a rapid infusion of super therapeutic doses of
5 sertindole.

6 These preclinical data may explain why we find
7 a low number of arrhythmic events in our global safety
8 database, a database comprising more than 40,000 years
9 of patient exposure, including 133 reports of overdoses
10 involving sertindole, some with very high doses of
11 sertindole.

12 I'll now turn to the general tolerability
13 profile of sertindole. I'd like to repeat what we
14 heard early on today, and that is that treatment is
15 necessary. And, therefore, it's critically important
16 that patients are able to tolerate the treatment.
17 Certain issues related to treatment are particularly
18 important to patients with schizophrenia because they
19 can have such a profound impact on their daily lives.
20 That includes EPS, akathisia or inner restlessness, and
21 excessive sedation. What we'll see is that sertindole
22 has a favorable tolerability profile on these issues.

0069

1 The most common adverse events with sertindole
2 are similar to those you see with many other compounds.
3 They include headache, insomnia, nasal congestion,
4 constipation, dizziness. Sexual side effects, which
5 can be very bothersome to some patients, are uncommon
6 with sertindole, except for reduced ejaculatory volume
7 reported by 9 percent of male patients; however, this
8 is rarely of concern if the patient is properly
9 counseled. Importantly, the rates of discontinuation
10 are less than 1 percent for the most common adverse
11 events with sertindole. A thing of special interest is
12 that sertindole has a high degree of limbic
13 selectivity, which can explain the low incidence of
14 extrapyramidal symptoms, such as Parkinsonism and
15 akathisia and dyskinesia.

16 In the U.S. Landmark study, we saw improvement
17 in EPS with sertindole, with significant superiority
18 over haloperidol for Parkinsonism and akathisia, even
19 at the lowest doses of haloperidol. For akathisia and

20 dyskinesia, there was greater improvement with
21 sertindole than with placebo. These findings in the
22 Landmark study were based on experts raising the

0070

1 patient systems, but the results are confirmed by
2 patients own reporting, as you see on this slide.
3 Here the so-called MedDRA SMQ search has been
4 used to identify all reported adverse events related to
5 EPS and akathisia from the pool of active control
6 studies. We see that the incidence of these adverse
7 events with sertindole was at the level of placebo and
8 certainly lower than with haloperidol. Patients also
9 reported a low level of sedation with sertindole,
10 which, as we know, it's important for long-term
11 treatment and rehabilitation. Sedation, somnolence and
12 lethargy were all at placebo levels. This low level of
13 sedation is attributable to the lack of activity by
14 sertindole on histaminergic H-1 receptors.

15 Most antipsychotics are associated with weight
16 gain, some with even dramatic increases in weight.

17 Here are the short-term data from our placebo
18 controlled studies in the United States and in Western
19 Europe, where the mean weight gain was 2.9 kilos over a
20 period of six to eight weeks. Weight has always been a
21 routine assessment in clinical studies, but metabolic
22 effects have not been routine. So to address not only

0071

1 weight gain, but the whole issue of metabolic syndrome
2 during treatment with sertindole, we initiated a
3 sub-study to the SCoP trial. The sub-study was also a
4 head to head comparison with risperidone. It included
5 more than 100 patients in each treatment group, and it
6 was conducted between 2005 and 2007. Treatment for an
7 individual patient was up to approximately 12 months.
8 Here, we saw lower weight gain, even over a longer
9 period of time than we did in the short-term trials.
10 In this recent study, changes with sertindole in
11 weight, BMI and weight circumference are modest and
12 comparable to those seen with risperidone.

13 We also looked at long-term weight gain with
14 sertindole in the U.S. and the Western population. And
15 on a list on this slide, you see sertindole compared
16 with haloperidol, and these data are from our own
17 clinical trials. On the right, we have taken the data
18 from the literature on risperidone, quetiapine and
19 olanzapine in the United States, and these data
20 indicate that long-term weight gain in this population
21 would be comparable to risperidone, which is exactly
22 what we saw in the SCoP study. Also in the SCoP study,

0072

1 we looked at other parameters of the metabolic
2 syndrome, including triglycerides, total cholesterol
3 and HDL cholesterol, and for these parameters, we
4 didn't see any clinically relevant changes from
5 baseline.

6 In conclusion, in the SCoP sub-study,
7 sertindole was associated with a moderate increase in

8 weight, but no clinically relevant changes in the other
9 parameters of the metabolic syndrome.

10 So to summarize the tolerability data, we have
11 shown that sertindole is well tolerated as placebo
12 level sedation and EPS, including akathisia, and it's
13 associated with a moderate weight gain but with no
14 clinical relevant changes in the other parameters of
15 the metabolic syndrome.

16 To conclude my presentation, sertindole
17 prolongs the QT interval in a dose dependent manner
18 with a mean increase of 23 milliseconds at the
19 20 milligram dose, and prolongation appears to plateau
20 with the 16 milligram dose. Cases of arrhythmia are
21 few during normal treatment, and the large overdose
22 experience with sertindole supports that sertindole has

0073

1 a low risk of causing arrhythmia. During treatment
2 with sertindole, all-cause mortality, the most unbiased
3 endpoint, is comparable to other antipsychotics. And,
4 finally, what we have seen is that sertindole is well
5 tolerated on issues that are important to patients in
6 order for them to be able to adhere to treatment.

7 So thank you for your attention. I'll now
8 turn the podium back to Dr. Pedersen for concluding
9 remarks.

10 DR. PEDERSEN: Thank you, Dr. Ravn.

11 I will now conclude our presentation by
12 summarizing the salient information you have heard
13 today and provide you with our perspective on the
14 overall benefit/risk assessment supporting approval.

15 The efficacy of sertindole in the treatment of
16 patients with schizophrenia is well established, and
17 the drug is approved for this condition in many
18 countries around the world. Our clinical trials have
19 documented placebo level sedation and EPS. This makes
20 sertindole a well tolerated drug for many patients.
21 And very importantly, sertindole reduces suicide
22 attempts in people with schizophrenia who are known to

0074

1 be highly predisposed to take their own lives. This
2 benefit has consistently been observed in clinical
3 trials, in epidemiologic studies, and most recently in
4 the SCoP study where it was a pre-specified endpoint.

5 The robustness of the SCoP results is
6 reinforced by sensitivity analysis with different
7 observation periods and classifications which
8 consistently point to a benefit of 25 to 40 percent in
9 favor of sertindole. This effect was observed both in
10 a general schizophrenia population and in patients with
11 a high risk.

12 As Dr. Tamminga has explained, suicide remains
13 one of the main causes of death for people with
14 schizophrenia, and this is not sufficiently addressed
15 by current antipsychotics. Currently, clozapine is the
16 only antipsychotic agent approved in the United States
17 for the reduction of suicide attempts in patients with
18 schizophrenia.

19 As Dr. Buller has shown us, the InterSePT
20 study allows us to put the findings of the SCoP study
21 into perspective. We see that the rates in confidence
22 intervals for suicide attempt reduction for sertindole

0075

1 are similar to that of clozapine over the course of the
2 same two-year observation period that they used.

3 Sertindole is showing benefit in reducing the rate
4 of completed suicides.

5 With respect to risk, I'd like to emphasize
6 that we know more about sertindole than we know about
7 most other drugs at the time of NDA review. We know
8 that there is a risk of QT prolongation that may
9 translate into a rare occurrence of torsades de
10 pointes. As with other antipsychotics, torsades de
11 pointes cases have been reported in patients using
12 sertindole as of cardiac events, including sudden
13 death.

14 The SCoP study, one of the larger ever
15 conducted in people with schizophrenia, was designed in
16 collaboration with regulators to address all-cause
17 mortality in broad clinical practice as an objective
18 endpoint. Therefore, the lack of detailed information
19 on patient death precluded accurate adjudication of
20 cause of death for many medical conditions. Rates of
21 sudden, unexpected death, as we have conservatively
22 reported, are high on sertindole than those reported on

0076

1 risperidone; however, not statistically different. And
2 the 1:37:36 risk remains low and not higher than that
3 reported in other large population analysis. However,
4 as we're committed to safety, we will work with the FDA
5 to develop a robust risk management program to
6 accompany an introduction of sertindole in the U.S.

7 Our preliminary recommendations for risk
8 management are based on the discussions with
9 psychiatric and cardiological experts. The goal of
10 this program is to reduce the cardiac risk for
11 sertindole by educating and guiding physicians and
12 patients so that the appropriate patients are selected
13 and that they use sertindole in accordance with the
14 approved labeling.

15 This labeling will contain a prominent black
16 box warning, explicitly expressing sertindole's
17 prolongation of QT interval, the risk for
18 cardiovascular events, the need to contraindicate use
19 in patients with known cardiac risk factors, and
20 guidelines for continued safe use of the drug,
21 including ECGs. To reinforce the label, we will also
22 produce extensive educational material for prescribers,

0077

1 pharmacists and patients. Our active safety
2 surveillance efforts will supplement these risk
3 management tools, and we commit to evaluate the
4 effectiveness of our risk management program on a
5 regular pre-defined basis.

6 Sertindole displays a unique mode of action.

7 It is effective for the treatment of patients with
8 schizophrenia and reduces suicide attempts in this
9 population. The benefit is critically important, given
10 the high percentage of patients, 50 percent, who
11 attempt to take their own lives. The risk of suicide
12 and suicide attempts are a large and quantifiable
13 problem. Despite the potential of sertindole's
14 prolonged QT interval, the risk of arrhythmia and
15 cardiac events is rare. And, importantly, it is an
16 identified risk that can be managed in the population
17 through selection and screening patients. The
18 mortality ratio for sertindole is no different than
19 that of other antipsychotic agents, and the
20 benefit/risk profile for sertindole is positive.

21 We believe this is an important drug for
22 patients, and Lundbeck is, therefore, committed to

0078

1 addressing possible cardiac risk through a robust risk
2 management plan with the FDA. Thank you for the
3 opportunity to summarize our data and for considering
4 the potential use of sertindole by patients in the U.S.
5 who may benefit from this. We welcome any questions
6 you may have to support you in reaching a decision on
7 the considerations and the questions raised by the FDA.
8 Thank you.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Pedersen. And I
10 want to thank you and your entire team for an excellent
11 set of presentations and for actually putting us ahead
12 of schedule.

13 I'm going to recommend a minor change in our
14 schedule. I'd like for us to take a brief 10-minute
15 break now. We'll return at 9:50, at which time we will
16 start a set of clarifying questions, followed by
17 presentations by the FDA. I think we'll be on
18 schedule.

19 Let me ask a big favor of all the audience.
20 Could you let us, the panel, slip out first to the
21 restroom, so we can get back on time? Thank you very
22 much.

0079

1 (Whereupon, a recess was taken at 9:40 a.m.)
2 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. What we're going to do in
3 the next 35 minutes is give the Committee an
4 opportunity to ask clarifying questions of the
5 sponsor's presentations. Let's try to avoid getting
6 into extensive discussion among ourselves on the
7 Committee. We'll have plenty of time to do that later.
8 So really try to keep it to clarifying.

9 I'm going to take chairman's prerogative here
10 and kick it off with a few questions I have about the
11 SCoP study. The SCoP study is obviously very critical
12 to making the case that there's a protective effect for
13 suicidality for sertindole. So I just want to make
14 sure that I'm clear on some of the methodological
15 issues and outcomes. This is a randomized study, but,
16 as you mentioned, it's not double-blind.

17 How many patients -- if you'll bear with me,

18 just a few questions. How many of the patients refused
19 the randomization?

20 DR. PEDERSEN: We don't have a total record of
21 the number of refused randomization patients, and just
22 sort of a record of non-included patients in this

0080

1 study, as part of the notion of a simple study. So if
2 a patient was screened by a physician and did not meet
3 the screening criteria to get into the study, we would
4 not know that exact number.

5 DR. GOODMAN: So if a particular patient, one
6 being assigned to risperidone, and they might have been
7 hoping to get sertindole, you don't know whether
8 they -- you didn't capture that data that they opted
9 out?

10 DR. PEDERSEN: In terms of having patients who
11 after they were randomized decided not to receive the
12 treatment, I need to ask Dr. Buller that.

13 DR. BULLER: There were very few cases of
14 patients who were randomized to one treatment and then
15 didn't want to have --

16 DR. GOODMAN: Okay.

17 DR. BULLER: -- that treatment, we can give you
18 the exact number, it's in our study report, but we
19 don't have a slide on that. But it's
20 approximately -- it's less than a hundred patients.

21 DR. GOODMAN: And it was similar in both
22 groups?

0081

1 DR. BULLER: And it's similar in both groups.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. That answers my question.
3 Do you have a measure of adherence during the
4 course of the study?

5 DR. PEDERSEN: Dr. Buller?

6 DR. BULLER: Could I ask you to classify what
7 you mean adherence? Adherence by the patients --

8 DR. PEDERSEN: So you didn't do drug levels;
9 there were no counts?

10 DR. BULLER: No. We didn't measure drug
11 levels, but there's drug accountability. So patients
12 were asked to bring back the medication. The
13 medication was supplied by the sponsor, and patients
14 were asked to bring back the medication, and there was
15 drug accountability at the site.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Thank you.

17 You mentioned in one of your slides that twice
18 as many patients were disqualified in the sertindole
19 group because of mostly baseline ECG changes, 8 percent
20 versus 4 percent.

21 Could you elaborate a little bit on that? My
22 concern there is that that, then, changes, to some

0082

1 degree, the baseline characteristics now that you've
2 screened out some patients from the sertindole group
3 that may have had some ECG abnormalities at baseline.

4 DR. BULLER: Yes. Thank you for giving me the
5 possibility to clarify this.

6 The label for sertindole requires that a
7 patient that shows an ECG change in terms of the QT
8 prolongation needs to be discontinued from treatment.
9 And that was part of the study design as well.

10 Can I have the slide up, please?

11 DR. PINE: Can I ask you a question about
12 this, because I think you --

13 DR. GOODMAN: Put on your mic, Dr. Pine.

14 DR. PINE: Yes. I think you're talking about
15 two different things.

16 You asked about pre-randomization exclusion.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Right.

18 DR. PINE: Now, I didn't see a slide on that.
19 He's talking about --

20 DR. GOODMAN: Post. That may be my
21 misunderstanding.

22 DR. PINE: Yes, you got confused. You
0083
1 misunderstood.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Okay.

3 So at baseline, you didn't disqualify anybody
4 on the basis of ECG?

5 DR. BULLER: Yes.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Oh, they did?

7 DR. BULLER: If a patient had -- patients for
8 both groups, before randomization, had to have an ECG.
9 And if there was a QT prolongation above 450 or 470,
10 they could not be randomized.

11 DR. PINE: In either group.

12 DR. BULLER: For either group.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Either group.

14 DR. BULLER: That was before randomization.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, good, good, good.
16 And then post-randomization --

17 DR. BULLER: This is after randomization.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Very good. That's
19 helpful.

20 Let me turn to Dr. Pine, and then see who else
21 has questions.

22 DR. PINE: I have three comments/questions, a
0084
1 couple of which will be very clear and straightforward,
2 and a couple of which I think will come up when the FDA
3 presents their view of things.

4 The first one has to do with page 28 of the
5 document that you guys sent around, in Slide C-55 and
6 C-56, with the issue of the high risk group.

7 So I did not hear any presentation of a
8 moderator analysis. Just looking at the data, my sense
9 is that there was no greater effect in the high risk
10 than the low risk group, and that your main point for
11 making this was to say that -- it wasn't only the low
12 risk patients where you saw it, but it would be
13 important to clarify that you don't think that any
14 potential effect, even though we can debate whether it
15 happens or not, varies as a function of risk status.
16 So it would be important to clarify that you don't

17 think that.

18 Is that correct?

19 DR. PEDERSEN: That's correct.

20 DR. PINE: That's correct. Okay. So that's
21 number one.

22 Number two -- and this will come up again, I
0085

1 think, in the FDA -- is there does seem to be a
2 difference of either opinion or fact, and I'm not clear
3 which it is, about the comparability of the analysis in
4 the InterSePT study for clozapine and in the analyses
5 that were done here.

6 I mean, we heard Dr. Laughren in the beginning
7 emphasize the review for clozapine, and I was led to
8 believe that you guys think a comparable analysis looks
9 more convincing for clozapine than not. The way I
10 heard the review of the InterSePT study is that the
11 company does not feel that way. They feel that the
12 data are comparable. So it would be good to hear that
13 discussed in more detail.

14 DR. GOODMAN: That sounds like more of a
15 discussion item.

16 DR. PINE: I'm clear on what their response is
17 going to be to what was said there.

18 Then the last question had to do with page 38,
19 Slide C-75, and that was from the SCoP study, looking
20 at the sudden and unexplained death and looking at the
21 rate ratios, and talking about kind of the different
22 things that one could emphasize.

0086

1 So in looking at the one, two, three, four,
2 five rate ratios, my recollection from the material
3 that we were provided was that only one of those -- and
4 that was the ISC subclassification -- was significant.
5 It would be good to have the confidence intervals on
6 all one, two, three, four -- on all five of those. It
7 would be good to have the confidence intervals maybe
8 later.

9 Then, also, by the same logic that you guys
10 presented, one is struck by the fact that regardless of
11 the p values, all five of them do go in the same
12 direction. And so, again, it would be good to come
13 back to that issue, of how significant is it when --

14 DR. GOODMAN: I think we should give them a
15 chance to respond to that query.

16 DR. BULLER: Let me respond to the question
17 concerning the InterSePT study.

18 We used the slide with the InterSePT study to
19 give you a measure of effect, if you want. It is not
20 meant as a direct comparison, but what we have done is
21 if we had applied the same kind of duration of trial,
22 for InterSePT it was two years, to our data, we would

0087

1 come up with similar numbers of events -- slide up,
2 please -- we would come up with similar number of
3 events observed in both treatment groups. So for
4 clozapine, it was 34 events and 55 for olanzapine.

5 If you look one line below, in the SCoP study
6 during that period of two years, it would be 32 and 51.
7 That is approximately the same dimension. If you then
8 focus your attention on the hazard ratios, it is .62 in
9 favor of clozapine in the InterSePT study, and it's .61
10 in favor of SCoP, if you do that analysis on our data.
11 And the p values are comparable.

12 We have then added the third line, which is
13 just the high risk group. But here you have to
14 remember that we see fewer results there, so that has
15 an effect on the p value. But what is important is it
16 shows a similar hazard ratio of .61. So that means
17 this effect does not get lost in that high risk group.

18 Does that answer your question?

19 DR. PINE: Well, it does, although -- I mean,
20 that's how I understood it, but I also understood it as
21 differing from the sense that we got in the material
22 from the FDA. And that's why I'm a little confused

0088

1 about whether the same -- if the same definitions and
2 the same analysis yield the same results or not.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. We'll let Tom respond.

4 DR. LAUGHREN: We didn't come prepared to talk
5 in detail about the InterSePT study, but these data for
6 the SCoP study, this is a post-hoc analysis here.
7 You're looking at a different time period here. This
8 was not the planned analysis. I mean, you're doing it
9 for comparative purposes, but it was not the protocol
10 specified analysis. That's the problem.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Winokur?

12 DR. WINOKUR: I have several questions. If I
13 can just go through them one at a time.

14 The first is early on from Dr. Pedersen. He
15 mentioned that in 1998, there was a signal raising
16 concern about cardiovascular risks initially for
17 sertindole, and that led to a number of subsequent
18 studies, but I don't think we heard exactly the nature
19 of that risk. I'd just be interested in getting a
20 little better understanding about that.

21 DR. PEDERSEN: The risk constituted
22 a -- there's a reporting system in the United Kingdom,

0089

1 which is called the Adroitte database, which reports
2 relative reporting rates of adverse events at the entry
3 of new drugs into the pharmaceutical market. And at
4 that report -- that reporting rate ratio, as it is, has
5 two important factors. First of all, if you're looking
6 for a particular outcome, what is in the numerator and,
7 secondly, what is in the denominator there. And also,
8 when you have that reporting system, how complete are
9 the reportings that you have in that.

10 The system reported a higher rate for cardiac
11 death and mortality, as such, at the initial
12 prescription period with sertindole, relative to other
13 types of adverse events that were reported. So it also
14 has a consequence that if you have a lot of other
15 adverse events reported, then you have a lower

16 reporting rate ratio. So that's part of the
17 uncertainty with that sort of signal.

18 The second question to that signal is how
19 complete is that reporting. And what we were able to
20 do is go out and look at comparable reporting rates for
21 other antipsychotics in the introduction period and
22 show that there was a much higher completion of

0090

1 reportings of cases related to sertindole than there
2 were to other antipsychotics, for one thing. And
3 secondly, other adverse event reporting elements were
4 more frequent, so the ratio obviously has an impact.

5 I hope that helps.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Another question?

7 DR. WINOKUR: Yes, I have a few more, if I
8 may.

9 The slide that we saw just before -- and I've
10 lost the number; I apologize -- one of the datapoints
11 on the slide showed low SAE rates for -- this is from
12 the SCoP study -- for both sertindole and risperidone.
13 But it was higher for the sertindole group, 2 percent
14 versus 1 percent. And I was just wondering if we could
15 get a sense of what actually went into the SAEs that
16 were seen in that trial, to get more of a flavor for
17 what was emerging as what was reported as SAEs.

18 DR. PEDERSEN: First of all, there is a -- the
19 serious adverse event is, as a terminology, related to
20 hospitalization as such, so by the fact that there were
21 patients based on the nature of the protocol. Also,
22 with the ECGs that have to be performed, there were

0091

1 higher numbers of individuals who would fulfill that
2 definition of a serious adverse event reporting by
3 virtue of having to have to go in and have an ECG done
4 and being considered. That would immediately trigger
5 as a serious adverse event. So that's part of the
6 difference between the two groups.

7 DR. WINOKUR: So, actually, having to have the
8 ECG done was constituted in that statement?

9 DR. PEDERSEN: If it meant that the patient
10 was hospitalized in order to get that done, yes.

11 DR. WINOKUR: Okay.

12 DR. GOODMAN: I'll give you one more,
13 Dr. Winokur.

14 DR. WINOKUR: This is one with a couple of
15 components.

16 This is related to C-43, and it's the data we
17 were shown on the QTc, and it put into context the data
18 from the major ziprasidone study. I'm sorry. I got
19 the wrong number. This is the one showing the
20 different QTc interval following different atypical
21 antipsychotics, plus haloperidol.

22 My question is, for the sertindole, how

0092

1 comparable was the experimental design to the design
2 used in the ziprasidone study, which used the time of
3 peak plasma concentration for each of the atypicals in

4 that trial. And I'm interested in whether for the
5 sertindole determination with 23 milliseconds, did that
6 use the comparable design?

7 A related question, of course, in the
8 ziprasidone study, another key part of that analysis
9 involved assessment of the antipsychotic administered
10 along with an important metabolic inhibitor, and I was
11 also interested in any data that we could hear about
12 for sertindole studied in that kind of paradigm.

13 DR. PRITCHETT: Can we put that slide up,
14 please?

15 I think this is the slide you're asking about.

16 DR. WINOKUR: That is, right.

17 DR. PRITCHETT: My name is Ed Pritchett, by
18 the way, and I'm here as a cardiology consultant with
19 Lundbeck.

20 The figures on the left are from the famous
21 Pfizer 054 study, one of the great studies ever done of
22 QT intervals. It is a thorough QT interval study, so

0093

1 that is as they're defined. And you very perceptively
2 pointed out that those are placebo adjusted, changed
3 from baseline, measured at peak change.

4 The sertindole figure is, in fact, the change
5 from baseline. And to get the exactly comparable
6 value, you'd have to subtract off another
7 5 milliseconds. And the FDA reviewers actually did
8 this for you in their double delta calculation, which
9 would move that up a little bit, about 4 or
10 5 milliseconds would move up. And then that is just a
11 randomly timed variable. So it's not exactly
12 comparable.

13 I look at it and say, well, it's in the
14 ballpark. It's in the same range. I mean, ziprasidone
15 and thioridazine contain warnings about QT prolongation
16 and torsades de pointes. All of these drugs contain
17 verbiage about premature death in patients with
18 psychosis related to dementia, of old age, and that
19 sort of thing. And these are not new ideas.
20 Sertindole is in there somewhere, but you're correct,
21 not as precisely measured as we have from the 054, a
22 great study.

0094

1 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Thank you very much.

2 DR. WINOKUR: Metabolic inhibitor --

3 DR. PRITCHETT: They're -- well, I'll let
4 clinical pharm --

5 Somebody want to take on the metabolic
6 inhibitor?

7 DR. PEDERSEN: The study on sertindole did not
8 include metabolic inhibitor.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Now, I want to give some of the
10 other committee members a chance just to ask questions.

11 Dr. Granger?

12 DR. GRANGER: Three questions.

13 First of all, the intent of the SCoP trial was
14 to assess the drug under normal conditions of use.

15 Given that there were no U.S. patients, that it was
16 mostly conducted it sounds like in Eastern Europe,
17 India, Asia, can you comment on whether or not that, in
18 fact, represents normal conditions of use for U.S.
19 practice?

20 DR. PEDERSEN: The intention here was to make
21 sure that it was not conducted under very restrictive
22 conditions so that the way that physicians would

0095

1 normally treat patients, the way patients would be
2 managed and supervised in the process, was being
3 representative of that.

4 In terms of the schizophrenic patient in other
5 countries, cross-border, the diagnosis is such that
6 it's very robust in most places, so we do believe that
7 the patients, as such, are similar. But it's obvious
8 that even within the study, but also if you go across
9 to the U.S. scenario, that there are variances between
10 the scenario in patient conditions, the healthcare
11 structure in European countries and in the United
12 States, obviously, as in Asian countries. But in terms
13 of the ability of us to follow up on patients, we
14 believe it was very high and actually much superior to
15 what you see in many well controlled, randomized
16 studies, because it was something we knew would be
17 critical.

18 DR. GRANGER: Okay, thanks.

19 One more question around the issue of the
20 analysis groups. And I'm wondering, this whole
21 randomized treatment, and the whole randomized
22 treatment plus 30 days -- maybe Slide C-69, if you

0096

1 could bring that up. I'd just like clarification on
2 was there kind of a true, pure intention to treat
3 analysis. There was mention in some of the briefing
4 work about a whole follow-up period analysis.

5 But, for example, if a patient stopped --

6 DR. GOODMAN: Do we have that slide?

7 DR. GRANGER: C-69 -- stopped study drug for
8 some reason, say a week after initiating in the trial,
9 and they died a year later, was that patient included
10 in any of these analyses or not?

11 DR. PEDERSEN: Slide on. Well, we do have --

12 DR. BULLER: We have studied patients after
13 the end of the randomized treatment, and we have
14 followed up if they allowed us to follow up. So we
15 have another period which we haven't reported here,
16 which is called the whole follow-up period. So we know
17 what happened to a large number of patients after the
18 completion of the trial.

19 But to come back to your question, if a
20 patient terminated treatment without having, for
21 example, an additional antipsychotic, their events
22 during the study would just be reported in what is

0097

1 called here the ORT period. If the patient, at some
2 point in time during the study, received an additional

3 antipsychotic, that would be reported in the WRT
4 period, the whole randomized treatment period. And for
5 safety evaluations, we have added 30 days after the end
6 of the randomized treatment to cover events that were
7 occurring in that period.

8 DR. GRANGER: So just to make sure I
9 understand, the randomized treatment period is for that
10 individual patient or it's the duration of the --

11 DR. BULLER: It's for the individual patient,
12 and then all events that occur in this period for an
13 individual patient would then be reported together for
14 that period. So an individual patient could have an
15 ORT of one day, two days, two years, four years, and
16 that would all be reported in that period as we report
17 the results.

18 DR. GRANGER: So at some point, I'd like to
19 see data on this whole follow-up period, as well as for
20 mortality and suicide.

21 DR. GOODMAN: We probably shouldn't do it
22 right now. I want to make sure I get to everybody's

0098

1 questions.

2 Dr. Lawrence?

3 MS. LAWRENCE: I wish I was a doctor, but
4 that's okay. I'm --

5 DR. GOODMAN: Margy Lawrence.

6 MS. LAWRENCE: -- really a layperson.

7 I know in research with random studies,
8 everybody's coming to the table with different
9 backgrounds.

10 Are any diagnostic tests done on the patients
11 before they're part of the study related to
12 cardiovascular disease?

13 DR. BULLER: All patients before randomized
14 had to have an ECG, and this ECG was evaluated to see
15 whether the exclusion criteria from the study of having
16 a prolonged QT interval was met or not met. The
17 patients underwent the normal way of clinical
18 investigation, but it was not standardized. So all
19 patients were assessed psychiatrically, and they would
20 have whatever happened in that routine clinical
21 practice in terms of a medical exam.

22 MS. LAWRENCE: Thank you.

0099

1 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Harrington?

2 DR. HARRINGTON: Thanks, Dr. Goodman.

3 Two questions for you.

4 SCoP, as I understand it, was a
5 non-inferiority trial with regard to mortality. If you
6 could explain to me the thought process that went into
7 the selection of the boundary of 1.5 so that I can
8 understand how you chose that. And second, could you
9 give me some insight into why you chose a 90 percent
10 confidence interval for the termination of
11 non-inferiority, because that's going to play out, as
12 you know, in the FDA discussion, where they apply the
13 95 percent.

14 So I'm just interested in how you selected
15 those.

16 DR. PEDERSEN: First of all, the study was
17 sort of created as part of a history in which we had
18 data that were clearly indicating a low mortality in
19 the clinical trial setting. The concern by the
20 European regulators at that time frame was, well,
21 that's a very controlled scenario; we'd like to know
22 what happens in the real world.

0100

1 Then we developed data from the epidemiologic
2 studies, including the crossover study that was
3 mentioned here. And the feedback was, this looks
4 really reassuring, but could we avoid or could we make
5 sure there's not any sort of channeling bias because
6 people are concerned about this.

7 So the desire would really be to make as
8 naturalistic as possible a study in terms of
9 randomizing patients to receive either sertindole or
10 risperidone under the respective labels as they would
11 be used in a normal clinical setting. But, obviously,
12 in order for us to avoid the point that was raised
13 earlier by Dr. Goodman, that there were selections in
14 that process, both treatment groups had to live up to
15 the SPC of both drugs. So that was clarified before
16 you randomized them.

17 In that scenario, the safety that was worried
18 about was if there was an excess mortality on
19 sertindole compared to risperidone. And that's why the
20 one-sided test was there. And in terms of the sample
21 size, the sample size was one that we discussed with
22 the regulators. They felt that was a reasonable amount

0101

1 of confidence that you could expect to have, given the
2 confidence, the marks that you normally put on large
3 studies of this kind.

4 I don't know if Dr. Pritchett would comment on
5 that because he's got a lot of experience in that.

6 DR. PRITCHETT: I think, Bob, that your
7 question is quite an interesting one, and it really
8 relates to how do we feel about what see out of this
9 trial, where we've got a little bit of power. We've
10 got randomized trial, we've got 125 events, so we've
11 got a little bit of power and a little bit of
12 precision. And we've got a point estimate that looks
13 pretty good. Those slides are visually very appealing,
14 a hazard ratio in the 1 to 1.0 range. And then we've
15 got this upper confidence limit to deal with. The
16 original trial was set up with the Europeans as a
17 90 percent upper confidence bound of 1.5. It would be
18 good to beat that. And depending on what time period
19 you use, and you use the 90 percent bound, you come in
20 around 1.5.

21 The FDA reviewers prefer a two-sided
22 95 percent confidence interval, and that gives you

0102

1 somewhere between 1.5 and 1.6.

2 How do we feel about a confidence interval
3 that big? Well, okay. This is not gusto with 43,000
4 patients and 3,000 deaths after 30 days. But for an
5 antipsychotic drug, this is about as good as it gets.
6 If we think we're going to find a mortality study with
7 an antipsychotic that has more than 125 or thereabout
8 deaths, we're going to wait a long time for it.

9 So a confidence interval in the range of 1.5
10 is in a range that we understand. I mean, the new
11 guidance for Type 2 diabetes drugs talks about the
12 potential approvability of compounds where the hazard
13 ratio for total mortality is less than 1.3 and the
14 confidence intervals are between 1.3 and 1.8. This is
15 where we're living now.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Although I said I wanted to
17 confine ourselves to clarification, this one's worth a
18 little follow-up. So I'd be interested in
19 Dr. Harrington's reaction.

20 DR. HARRINGTON: So I was going to ask you,
21 Mr. Chairman, if we could have some discussion -- maybe
22 this afternoon is more appropriate -- because, for me,

0103

1 the math is fairly straightforward to figure out.
2 What's challenging is what's the acceptability of the
3 margin. And in my world of cardiology, there are
4 certain ways of determining what acceptability is, one
5 of which includes the literature, one of which includes
6 discussion with investigators. And so maybe my
7 psychiatry colleagues around the table can help me
8 understand that.

9 Then the second is that in my world,
10 95 percent boundaries are common, in which case we'll
11 hear from the FDA. And, again, I'd like to hear from
12 my psychiatry colleagues as to what's common in your
13 world.

14 So that was the essence of my question. The
15 math is fairly straightforward.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Hopefully, we have a lot in
17 common, but we'll see.

18 So, yes, I think we'll put that in the parking
19 lot and have a more extensive discussion.

20 Dr. Malone?

21 DR. MALONE: I have a question --

22 DR. GOODMAN: Bob Temple has a comment. We'll

0104

1 let him --

2 DR. TEMPLE: Well, I only wanted to throw into
3 the mix that the recent DIVEES (ph.), a guidance that
4 we put out, asks for -- and this isn't prejudice or
5 anything; I just want to be sure we have the terms
6 down -- asks for ruling out a hazard of 1.8, but not on
7 mortality. It's on the sum of a wide variety of
8 things, Mace plus, if you'd like, heart attack, stroke
9 and death. And then, after approval, you have to rule
10 out a hazard ratio of 1.3. Where the 1.3 came from,
11 there's no rational basis, but we've been using 1.3 for
12 the nonsteroidal, anti-inflammatory drug large studies,

13 trying to rule out that risk, also, not of mortality
14 but of MACE. What you rule out for mortality is going
15 to be considerably higher than that.

16 So just for context.

17 DR. MALONE: Very well.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Good.

19 Dr. Malone?

20 DR. MALONE: I have a question about the SCoP
21 versus InterSePT, the comparison. What was the
22 difference in the inclusion criteria for the two sets

0105

1 of patients?

2 DR. BULLER: The InterSePT study included
3 patients that had a suicide attempt, or hospitalization
4 to prevent a suicide attempt, during the past three
5 years before entry into the study. They also included
6 patients with a baseline suicidality that warranted
7 entry into the study, and they added a third criterion,
8 which was basically self-injurious behavior due to
9 psychotic ideation that maybe command hallucinations.

10 In addition, they used patients, both with
11 schizophrenia that was about 60 percent, and
12 schizoaffective disorder that was about 30, 40 percent.

13 So that high risk definition, and it was a
14 high risk population, was based on a suicide attempt
15 three years prior to the study, whereas, we used as the
16 high risk definition a suicide attempt prior during the
17 five years before entry into the study.

18 DR. GOODMAN: That's only a subset that met
19 those criteria.

20 DR. BULLER: That was only a subset of about
21 7 percent in the SCoP study that met these criteria.

22 DR. MALONE: So what was the overall entry

0106

1 criteria for SCoP regarding suicidality? Was there
2 a -- what was it?

3 DR. BULLER: The SCoP study did not recruit
4 for suicidality. We just observed suicidality under
5 normal conditions of use in the real world situation.
6 So we did have these high risk patients. We did have
7 patients with suicides in there, but we didn't
8 specifically screen or recruit for them.

9 DR. MALONE: Okay.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Bilker?

11 DR. BILKER: I have a couple questions about
12 the comparison of the hazard of suicide attempts,
13 comparing risperidone and sertindole. The original
14 analysis in the proposal was WRT plus 30 comparison,
15 and what you presented was ORT plus 1.

16 So my first question was, can you clarify why
17 the ORT plus 1 is the right analysis?

18 DR. PEDERSEN: The reason why the WRT plus 30
19 was the original analysis was that the original
20 mortality analysis that was agreed with the European
21 regulators was based on the WRT plus 30, and we,
22 therefore, used that also for the suicide attempt

0107

1 reduction.

2 During the initial review, most appropriately,
3 the FDA said to us that they thought it was correct and
4 also in line with other suicide assessments on other
5 drugs, that you only measure for the period when the
6 person is on that drug and not while they get another
7 extra drug or the periods afterwards, because a lot of
8 different things may happen to a person in the 30 days
9 that goes after the treatment. And that's why we put
10 that in the analysis, in the presentation.

11 DR. BILKER: Okay, thank you.

12 The other question was about the p values from
13 the different analyses. If you look at the WRT plus 30
14 or the ORT 1, look at your analysis or the FDA's
15 analysis, none of them are significant. So I'm
16 wondering -- I just want to hear more about your
17 interpretation of the evidence provided by these
18 analyses.

19 DR. PEDERSEN: Our way of looking at these
20 studies is, first of all, that this is a consistency of
21 point estimates that we are addressing here. If you as
22 a primary endpoint would like to conduct a true suicide

0108

1 study, the estimate, at least for the time also that
2 the InterSePT study was created and the previous
3 discussions that we have seen, you would need studies
4 around 20,000 patients, something like that, which is a
5 very difficult thing to do in a broad population. And
6 that's also why in the InterSePT study, you could say
7 there's a way of enriching the population, both by
8 selecting the patient but also including events that
9 are not actually suicide attempts, in order for you to
10 measure the behavior around that phenomenon.

11 So I fully understand the concern about the
12 crossover of the 95 percent boundary here. The point
13 is that whatever way you look at the data, not only
14 within the SCoP but also within the other data we have,
15 they consistently point in the same direction. And the
16 p value in this respect could point to say, well, are
17 we way off? That's something one can debate, and we're
18 not saying that the exact benefit here is 20 percent or
19 30 percent, or anything like that. So we're not trying
20 to link the benefit to a very rigorous percentage point
21 here, but saying we see an overall trend that clearly
22 supports the use of the compound.

0109

1 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Laughren, and then Hendren
2 and Day.

3 DR. LAUGHREN: I just want to comment on this
4 issue of what is the best time frame for looking at
5 suicidality. You seemed to imply that FDA thinks that
6 looking at ORT plus 1 is the optimal period to look at.
7 We didn't actually have that discussion, and I don't
8 honestly know what the best time period is.

9 The reason, in our meta-analyses of
10 antidepressant trials, for example, that we focused
11 only on the double-blind phase, is that it was a

12 meta-analysis, and we were dealing with studies that
13 were very different in terms of what happened after the
14 nominal endpoint of the trial. In some studies,
15 patients were continued on drugs, sometimes they were
16 stopped cold turkey, sometimes they were tapered. So
17 that's the reason that we didn't look at, say, plus 30.

18 In this trial -- I mean, this is one trial,
19 where there is presumably somewhat more uniformity.
20 And I think it's important to point out that your
21 original time frame specified in the protocol was WRT
22 plus 30, and anything beyond that is really a post-hoc

0110

1 analysis.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Temple?

3 DR. TEMPLE: Tom's last point is important.
4 We are inclined to believe that you're supposed to live
5 with the initial analysis. But there's a continuing
6 debate in safety related studies about whether you
7 should use real intent to treat or stop counting after
8 the person's off the drug. I mean, if a drug is doing
9 something bad, it's fairly obvious that if you stop the
10 drug, the rest of the data ought to move closer. In
11 other words, it's a way to obscure an effect. That's
12 why in non-inferiority studies as a general matter, ICH
13 documents. And we warn about using intent to treat
14 because it gives you a bias toward the no, which is not
15 what you want in a safety study or in a non-inferiority
16 study.

17 So if someone had come to me and said we just
18 want to do it in one day, I might have said, that seems
19 all right because you don't want to lose the evidence
20 of harm. But as Tom says, you dance with the girl you
21 brought. So we are very nervous when the analyses
22 start changing, but that doesn't mean you shouldn't

0111

1 look at them, but they make you nervous.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Hendren?

3 DR. HENDREN: I had two or three questions.

4 One on the SCoP trial, you had to recruit an
5 awful lot of patients to get to 10,000. How did you
6 recruit sites to participate in this trial?

7 DR. PEDERSEN: Well, it was done globally.
8 There were more than 580 sites in that.

9 DR. HENDREN: Were they sites that you had
10 previously used for sertindole trials that you knew and
11 had an experience with, and then you could recruit them
12 to keep bringing patients in?

13 DR. BULLER: The purpose of the study was to
14 have a naturalistic setting, if you want, so we didn't
15 go for academic centers that do the normal Phase II,
16 Phase III trials. We wanted to have centers that are
17 involved in the normal day-to-day care of patients with
18 schizophrenia. So we are looking at hospitals, at
19 private practices, at facilities that had both in and
20 out patient care. Secondary, if you want, tertiary
21 treatment centers, and we have Lundbeck presence in
22 several countries in Europe, and we use the CRO to

0112

1 identify these kind of centers.

2 So what we have in that study is, really, a
3 very wide variety of treatment settings, as it was
4 mentioned, more than 500 different sites, in 38
5 countries. So we have a very large source of
6 information from all kinds of treatment settings that
7 you can imagine. But we didn't go to the academic
8 centers that would do the normal Phase II, Phase III
9 trials.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Day?

11 DR. HENDREN: If I could do a couple more.

12 Did you pay them for them to be in this trial,
13 whether it was sertindole or risperidone that they were
14 on? They got paid by you, your company in either
15 treatment?

16 DR. BULLER: The investigators got reimbursed
17 for the time spent on the study. In general, patients
18 did not get paid, except in some instances where they
19 were obliged to use public transport, so the public
20 transport fees were reimbursed. Lundbeck provided the
21 study medication for free.

22 DR. HENDREN: Either one of them.

0113

1 DR. BULLER: Both.

2 DR. HENDREN: And your exclusion criteria, you
3 had drug naive patients, meaning that these
4 people -- you excluded drug naive patients, so they had
5 all been on something else before, and they were all
6 now coming into a new trial, where they either had to
7 stop whatever they were on before, or they failed on
8 something before, knowing that they could be randomized
9 to either sertindole or risperidone?

10 DR. PEDERSEN: That's a great description,
11 yes.

12 DR. HENDREN: Why did you choose drug naive
13 as an exclusion criteria?

14 DR. PEDERSEN: First of all, because the
15 labeling in several of the European countries was such
16 that there was a requirement to have had previous
17 treatment before you could be prescribed sertindole.
18 That's the one part. The second thing is that
19 sometimes drug naive patients have a different
20 behavior, so to speak, at their first incidence than
21 patients who have been on other medications first. So
22 it was a simple way of making sure that the study did

0114

1 not have imbalances, where in one country you could
2 only have one sort of patients, and in other countries,
3 you could have other sort of patients, so we made it
4 uniform.

5 DR. HENDREN: Can I have one last quick
6 question?

7 Under comparison to QT prolongation on Slide
8 87, you mentioned in that slide that the dose was
9 20 milligrams of sertindole, but you didn't mention the
10 dose, at least on the slide of the other comparators.

11 Were those doses the optimal dose or the dose
12 that's most frequently used, or some way for those
13 other medications?

14 DR. PRITCHETT: A variety of doses were used
15 for most of the drugs in that study, and I believe that
16 the slide, which comes from the manuscript, reported
17 the highest dose used and the longest QT prolongation
18 that was associated with highest dose.

19 Thank you.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Now, Drs. Day and Slattery.

21 DR. DAY: For Dr. Pedersen, a brief look at
22 the risk plan. Ordinarily, this is left for the end of
0115

1 the meeting, and then there's no discussion for it, so
2 I would like to ask just a couple of questions.

3 It is fleshed out quite a bit in the briefing
4 documents, more than usual. And so, I was wondering,
5 have you used some of the tools that you propose here
6 in your European and other markets, and what has
7 experience been?

8 So question number one, what is your
9 experience with these risk tools elsewhere.

10 Number two, have you done any behavioral
11 testing of comprehension of use of the different tools,
12 such as the physician prescribing aid, et cetera.

13 And question 3, have you looked at potential
14 effects on prescribing practices?

15 DR. PEDERSEN: To the first question, the
16 labeling that we have in the countries obviously will
17 be adhered -- we are attempting to make sure that that
18 gets adhered to in the European countries also. The
19 data, we have in terms to say how is that adherence and
20 what are the consequences of that. We know that the
21 safety data that we have reported now are based on that
22 labeling. It's based on that sort of approach, for
0116

1 example, also in the SCoP study. The programs you can
2 implement in a lot of countries are very different than
3 the ones you can't implement in the United States. So
4 we do not have a program in these countries, that is,
5 as descript as the one that we have submitted to the
6 FDA because you cannot do them the same way.

7 DR. DAY: Right. I understand how labeling
8 constraints are different, different countries, but you
9 had specific risk mitigation tools, and I was just
10 wondering have you tried them elsewhere. The other
11 additional tools beyond the labeling, say, on page 121
12 of your briefing document and elsewhere in that area.
13 I just wondered if you have experience with them.

14 DR. PEDERSEN: We do not have experience with
15 the same tools in the other countries, no.

16 DR. DAY: Thank you.

17 DR. SLATTERY: I had a question regarding the
18 SCoP study design, particularly relating your comment
19 of trying to make it a usual care kind of practice in a
20 naturalistic sort of setting. But were there any
21 minimum requirements of how often these patients needed

22 to be seen in follow-up? In particular, I'm wondering
0117

1 about how the suicide risks and suicidality was
2 assessed, with any sort of frequency.

3 Was there any standardized measurement or
4 guidelines for the clinicians about how this was
5 assessed, and was there any other outside review of the
6 risks other than the primary clinician?

7 DR. BULLER: Yes. Thank you for the question.

8 We have a slide that describes this procedure,
9 so can I have the slide up, please?

10 If you look at the last line, the study
11 assessments were initially done monthly on a
12 four-weekly basis, and throughout the study, the
13 patient had to see the site at least on a three-monthly
14 schedule. And at these visits, initially we had a
15 special form to record the history of suicide attempts.
16 That was introduced after discussions with the FDA.
17 And the investigator was informed at investigator
18 meetings and by monitors to specifically ask for
19 suicidal events, suicidal ideations. These were then
20 reported in terms of the serious adverse event
21 reporting system. So they were notified of these
22 events within 24 hours, and then that information was

0118
1 further worked up by our safety department.

2 There was no outside overview at site of what
3 happened, which is, I think, in line with normal
4 clinical use. So there was no independent, separate
5 review of the symptomatology at the site.

6 DR. SLATTERY: So there was a standardized
7 assessment, I just wanted to clarify, of the suicidal
8 risk. You mentioned going through -- was there a
9 checklist, or an open-ended interview, or how was that
10 assessed?

11 DR. BULLER: There was a checklist to assess
12 the history of suicidal behavior. The assessment of
13 suicidality was left to the site. There was no
14 standardized instrument in line with the idea of having
15 normal clinical practice. So every psychiatrist would
16 elucidate that information the normal way they would
17 normally interview a patient and assess a patient.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. I was going to ask one
19 last question, but I'm going to let Dr. Potter ask one,
20 too.

21 DR. POTTER: Just very quickly, if we can go
22 to Slide C-44. And I just wondered if looking at the

0119
1 distribution of the dosimetry for risperidone or
2 sertindole in other countries, we know whether this
3 use, which is in rather large numbers, is
4 representative of the exact distribution you would see
5 in prescription databases for, say, risperidone in
6 Western Europe, the United States, or whatever, to get
7 at this question of representability of how the patients
8 were compared to other groups.

9 DR. BULLER: The dose distribution is

10 representative. We have another slide where we compare
11 sertindole doses in Europe and Asia, and we can do that
12 also for risperidone.

13 Slide up, please.

14 So this is the distribution in Europe on the
15 left side of the slide and in Asia. It's basically the
16 same presentation of data just for the two regions.
17 And you see that in both regions, there's a preference
18 for the lowest effective dose, 12 milligrams, and then
19 the higher doses are used less frequently.

20 Slide up for risperidone, please.

21 You see a similar distribution; however, one
22 has to say that in Asia, the risperidone dose range,

0120

1 the recommended dose range, starts already at
2 2 milligrams. So you see slightly lower doses in
3 risperidone, but it is in line with what is reported
4 from the markets.

5 DR. POTTER: Thank you.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Laughren, you had a comment?

7 DR. LAUGHREN: Yes. I'm sorry to come back to
8 this, but if you could show Slide C-87 again. This is
9 the slide comparing QTc changes for a number of
10 different antipsychotics. I didn't notice this
11 originally.

12 This is Bazett correction, which inflates the
13 QTc for drugs that increase the heart rate. And so, it
14 appears to suggest that sertindole falls sort of in the
15 middle here, but I think if you look at drugs like
16 risperidone and quetiapine, that have a pretty big
17 effect on heart rate, that that's sort of an inflated
18 score.

19 DR. MATZ: I'm Jorgen Matz, and I'm from the
20 Lundbeck Safety and Pharmacovigilance Department.

21 You are quite correct that this is Bazett
22 corrected, and it's taken from the published data. And

0121

1 also during the supervisor and advisory board meeting,
2 there's also other data presented; and looking at the
3 baseline corrected, different approach, or looking at a
4 QTc interval. And you're correct that for some of
5 these drugs, the QTc interval for some of them will be
6 slightly lower. So, for instance, for taking
7 ziprasidone, it will be about 20, as shown on this
8 slide, but it will be like 16 milliseconds instead.

9 Does this answer your question?

10 DR. GOODMAN: Let me make sure I understand,
11 Dr. Laughren.

12 Which values you think may be inflated here?

13 DR. LAUGHREN: The QTc value is inflated for a
14 drug that increases the heart rate. And so, you're
15 comparing a couple of drugs here that have a pretty big
16 effect on increasing the heart rate with sertindole
17 that I believe doesn't have much of an effect on heart
18 rate.

19 Is that correct?

20 DR. MATZ: Sertindole does have an

21 alpha-adrenergic antagonistic effect, so there will be
22 increases also in heart rate with sertindole, in

0122

1 particular in the titration period. When we look at
2 our data and compare the effect on QTc Bazett or QTc
3 Fridericia, our result is quite similar for those two
4 corrections, almost identical, actually.

5 DR. LAUGHREN: But that's my point, that if
6 these were Fridericia data, I think sertindole would
7 appear to be a little bit more of an outlier in terms
8 of QT, see?

9 DR. MATZ: Right.

10 DR. PRITCHETT: I have to confess that
11 the -- I want to look at the figure from the manuscript
12 at lunch. But I think you're correct that you could
13 move it up a little, but I don't think you're going to
14 move it up 10 or 20 milliseconds, you know. I mean,
15 we're talking about a few milliseconds.

16 DR. LAUGHREN: You would move the others down.

17 DR. PRITCHETT: Yes. This is not going to
18 change the overall impression that sertindole is
19 somewhere in the range, bracketed by these other drugs.

20 DR. LAUGHREN: Well, I think it would,
21 actually. We'll show some data in our presentation.

22 DR. PRITCHETT: Okay.

0123

1 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. I'm going to actually go
2 ahead and ask the last question because we're starting
3 to fall a little bit behind and we want to get the FDA.
4 This goes back to the question -- one of the themes
5 here has been trying to interpret the data of the SCOP
6 study, because although it's randomized, it's not
7 double-blind, so it in some ways becomes harder to
8 interpret.

9 So my question's really about expectation
10 bias. Were either the patients or the clinicians aware
11 of the hypothesis that sertindole might have more
12 protective effects for suicidality than risperidone?

13 DR. PEDERSEN: In terms of the clinicians -- I
14 mean, it was amended into the protocol as part of the
15 endpoint there, but it was not something that was
16 highlighted as a particular, and it's one of the
17 features, one of the many features, that were assessed
18 in the protocol.

19 DR. GOODMAN: But was it in the consent form?

20 DR. PEDERSEN: I don't -- no, it was not. It
21 was not in the consent form.

22 DR. GRANGER: It wasn't even noted until

0124

1 16 months after the first patient was enrolled as part
2 of the assessed outcomes.

3 Is that correct?

4 DR. PEDERSEN: That's correct.

5 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Malone, I'll give you a
6 really quick chance to ask your question, then we need
7 to have Dr. Kronstein come up.

8 Did you want to go ahead, still?

9 DR. MALONE: I'm just remembering from the
10 ziprasidone meeting, there was a lot of talk about the
11 metabolism of the drugs. So this drug is metabolized
12 by the P450 system, and ziprasidone had another
13 less-used metabolic pathway, which I think for this
14 drug, for real life use, makes the use of an
15 inhibitor -- the effect of the use of an inhibitor on
16 the QT interval very important.

17 So in ziprasidone, they did do ketoconazole,
18 and they showed it really didn't make a difference.
19 But that data would be more important here because it
20 is metabolized by the P450 system; so that for everyday
21 use, patients are likely to get other drugs that affect
22 the P450 system. And I don't know if you have any data

0125

1 on that. You said you didn't have the --

2 DR. GOODMAN: You heard that question?

3 DR. PEDERSEN: Yes, and I just wanted to
4 assure myself. But the data that you actually saw
5 before on Slide C-87, that's derived from the original
6 clinical data. And part of these patients were also
7 allowed to have concomitant medications, some of which
8 included some of these compounds that would interfere
9 with the cytochrome system as well.

10 We do have more specific data on this that we
11 can discuss, but I don't know if it's the right moment
12 to do that right here, but we can do that.

13 DR. GOODMAN: I think we should proceed with
14 the FDA presentation at this point.

15 DR. KRONSTEIN: My name is Phillip Kronstein.
16 I'm one of the medical officers at the FDA's Division
17 of Psychiatry Products. I'll present some background
18 information that you may have heard already, but it's
19 important because it puts what follows into proper
20 context.

21 Sertindole is a new molecular entity in the
22 class of atypical antipsychotics. Like for other

0126

1 atypical antipsychotics, the mechanism of action
2 appears to be mediated by the antagonism of dopamine
3 and serotonergic receptors. The sponsor is seeking
4 indications for, number one, the treatment of
5 schizophrenia and, number two, the reduction in the
6 risk of fatal and nonfatal suicide attempts in patients
7 with schizophrenia. The proposed dose range is 12 to
8 20 milligrams once daily, with a recommended target
9 dose of 16 milligrams.

10 A little bit of regulatory history first.

11 The original NDA for sertindole was submitted
12 in 1995. At that time, concerns were raised about QT
13 prolongation and the risk of sudden death. Sertindole
14 was the subject of a 1996 meeting of the PDAC. The
15 committee voted unanimously in favor of its efficacy,
16 but the results were more mixed in terms of safety,
17 with four in favor and two opposed. The sponsor
18 withdrew the NDA from further consideration in early
19 1998, based on events in Europe.

20 What were these events?
21 Sertindole was authorized by the UK in May of
22 1996 and, subsequently, in other European member

0127

1 states. As you heard a little while ago, a potential
2 safety signal regarding death rates during sertindole
3 treatment was detected in the UK Medicines Control
4 Agency's tracking database.

5 Due to sertindole's known effect on the QT
6 interval, there was concern that the potential signal
7 was a reflection of an increased risk of fatal
8 arrhythmias. The European Committee for Medicinal
9 Products for Human Use, also known as the CHMP, decided
10 to suspend the marketing authorization for sertindole
11 in the EU in June of 1999.

12 The sponsor conducted several retrospective,
13 epidemiological studies to investigate the safety
14 signal. Based on the results of these studies, the
15 Europeans in 2001 recommended lifting the marketing
16 suspension for sertindole. A condition for the
17 reintroduction of sertindole in the EU was that the
18 sponsor commit to accounting for all patients treated
19 with sertindole for at least the first year after its
20 reintroduction to the market by enrolling them in
21 studies. The sponsor agreed to conduct the SCoP study,
22 which you've heard about, with a large randomized,

0128

1 parallel group, active-controlled, open-label study,
2 comparing the safety of sertindole and risperidone
3 under normal conditions of use.

4 Following review of preliminary data from
5 SCoP, which did not appear to show an increase in
6 all-cause mortality for sertindole compared with
7 risperidone, the CHMP in April 2005 recommended lifting
8 the restrictions of marketing and launch activities.
9 In September 2007, the Europeans agreed to terminate
10 the SCoP study after the enrollment of nearly 10,000
11 patients. Meanwhile, at a pre-NDA meeting for
12 resubmission in early 2006 -- this was several years
13 after the beginning of the SCoP study -- the FDA
14 expressed continuing concern about substantial QTc
15 prolongation seen with sertindole and an apparent
16 excess risk of cardiac deaths with this drug, and that
17 was based on some preliminary results from the SCoP
18 study.

19 At that time, the FDA suggested that sponsor
20 do additional work to establish a benefit that could
21 overcome this risk. For example, efficacy in patients
22 shown to be refractory to standard antipsychotics or a

0129

1 reduction in suicidality. And as you heard earlier,
2 they already had submitted an amendment to the protocol
3 to start looking at suicidality.

4 A little bit of post-marketing history, of
5 course being outside the U.S.

6 In addition to a case of torsades in the
7 Phase II-III safety database and two cases in SCoP,

8 there were three spontaneous reports of likely or
9 confirmed torsades; although, indeed, some of the cases
10 were either associated with an overdose or complicated
11 by certain concomitant indications that all remain of
12 concern, as they're situations that can very well occur
13 in the real world with clinical use. It is important
14 to remember that it's very unusual to actually detect a
15 case torsades -- usually a patient's just found
16 dead -- so each documented case possibly represents
17 several undetected cases.

18 In the period from 2006 to 2008, the sponsor's
19 best estimate of exposure outside the U.S., as it's not
20 approved here, is 13,000 patient years, the majority of
21 which comes from non-European countries. The average
22 market share of sertindole in the EU in 2008 -- and
0130

1 this is among other atypical antipsychotics -- was
2 about .1 percent in volume and about .13 percent in
3 sales.

4 I'm going to touch first on efficacy. You see
5 three trials listed. M93-113 and 098 are the two
6 pivotal studies. They are both eight week studies. As
7 you can see with the highlighted numbers, the efficacy
8 of sertindole 20 milligrams, the highest recommended
9 dose, is about equivalent to haloperidol 16 milligrams,
10 in one study about six points better and the other
11 study about six points worse. And, of course, we're
12 talking about a PANSS total score. The third study we
13 consider a supportive study. It was 40 days. The
14 reason we consider it supportive, it was positive in OC
15 but not LOCF. We believe these studies established
16 efficacy of sertindole in the acute treatment of
17 schizophrenia.

18 The issue we've all been talking about is QTc
19 prolongation. As alluded to earlier, this is the
20 delta-delta, which is the difference between sertindole
21 and placebo after baseline correction. Also, as
22 touched upon, we're using Fridericia's correction

0131

1 because we believe that Bazett's overcorrects.

2 Looking at sertindole 20 milligrams, the
3 maximum recommended dose, the delta-delta is almost
4 27 milliseconds. If you look at the 90 percent
5 confidence interval, that goes up to 30 milliseconds.

6 We also looked at QTc outliers. The
7 percentage of patients meeting outlier criteria for a
8 QTc of greater than 500 milliseconds range from about
9 1.3, looking just at all doses, to about 1.9 percent at
10 the 20-milligram per day dose. The Division does not
11 consider these percentages reassuring. In other
12 atypical antipsychotics with QTc prolongation, it rare
13 to see any such outliers. For example, in clinical
14 trials with ziprasidone, only .06 percent of patients
15 had QTc intervals exceeding 500 milliseconds. Also of
16 note, the percentage of patients meeting outlier
17 criteria for a QTc prolongation of greater than
18 60 milliseconds from baseline was 10.5 percent for the

19 20-milligram per day dose group.

20 Now, coming to the SCoP study. Some of this
21 you've heard before. This was a large open-label,
22 parallel group, randomized study. It was a non-IND

0132

1 designed to compare the safety of sertindole and
2 risperidone under normal conditions of use in patients
3 with a clinical diagnosis of schizophrenia. It was
4 conducted in 593 centers and 38 countries. There were
5 no centers in the U.S. Patients were randomized on an
6 ongoing basis until the study cut-off date, which is
7 decided by the European authorities, once enough
8 exposure -- accumulated exposure had occurred. It was
9 flexible dose with no set treatment period, and all
10 concomitant medications were permitted, except,
11 initially, other antipsychotics.

12 Just going to what I mean by non-IND study,
13 meaning before the study, the endpoints, the design and
14 the statistical analysis were not reviewed or approved
15 by the FDA. This was done in conjunction with
16 Europeans. They were discussed with us after the fact.

17 Just going over the study periods of
18 importance again, the ones that I'm going to talk about
19 most are the ORT and WRT. Again, the ORT period is the
20 time, the period that the patient is only on either the
21 randomized treatment, either sertindole or risperidone.
22 The WRT period also includes the periods ORT plus the

0133

1 period that someone might have been on an add-on
2 antipsychotic period while they're still on the
3 randomized treatment. Note that if someone never gets
4 an add-on antipsychotic, ORT and WRT would be equal.

5 I've mentioned during the discussion that WRT,
6 or whole randomized treatment, plus 30 days period, was
7 the pre-specified period for the reporting and analysis
8 of all events. These are the primary pre-specified
9 endpoints for the study. The first primary endpoint
10 was all-cause mortality. The second primary endpoint
11 was cardiac events, including arrhythmias, requiring
12 hospitalization. The sponsor did not perform an
13 analysis of the second primary endpoint due to a
14 limited number of events, and we agreed with this. So
15 I will not be discussing the second endpoint any
16 further.

17 Let me talk a little bit about the first
18 primary endpoint, all-cause mortality.

19 The statistical analysis plan specified that
20 if the confidence interval for the all-cause mortality
21 ratio -- and that's the hazard ratio of sertindole to
22 risperidone -- was entirely below the pre-specified

0134

1 threshold of 1.5, the known hypothesis of excess
2 mortality in sertindole treated patients would be
3 rejected. In other words, one would conclude
4 non-inferiority of sertindole to risperidone if
5 sertindole was shown to be, at most, 50 percent worse
6 than risperidone in the risk of all-cause mortality.

7 And again, this non-inferiority margin of 50 percent
8 was based on agreement with the CHMP and not the FDA.

9 The secondary endpoints were cause-specific
10 fatal events, in particular, cardiac and suicide. They
11 also looked at suicide attempts, including fatal and
12 nonfatal. And again, the analysis of suicide attempts,
13 the second point, was added as part of the protocol
14 amendment, approximately 16 months after the first
15 patient visit.

16 Before going into the results, it's important
17 to discuss a bit how events were classified.

18 The secondary endpoints, and those, again,
19 being cause-specific fatal events as well as fatal and
20 nonfatal suicide attempts, were classified in two
21 separate ways. First, was using the Medical Dictionary
22 for Regulatory Activities coding, also known as MedDRA

0135

1 coding, and the second way was through the Independent
2 Safety Committee. I'm going to first discussed how
3 MedDRA worked.

4 According to the protocol, individual
5 investigators were to report serious adverse events and
6 cardiac adverse events to the sponsor. The sponsor
7 coded these events using MedDRA. Events were then
8 classified based on their MedDRA definitions. The
9 disadvantage to this approach is that investigators
10 were not blinded to treatment. Also, there was no
11 uniformity among the many investigators in how SAEs
12 were reported, and instead it was based more on
13 clinical practice.

14 Switching over to the ISC, the ISC was
15 comprised of seven members with backgrounds in
16 cardiology, epidemiology, pharmacovigilance,
17 psychiatry, and statistics. Of note, three members
18 were replaced over the course of the study reportedly
19 due to scheduling conflicts. Using the SAE and cardiac
20 AE reports from investigators, the sponsor prepared
21 blinded case narratives for evaluation and
22 categorization by the ISC. For the purposes of this

0136

1 study, the FDA considers the ISC classification of
2 events to be more reliable.

3 So how did the ISC classify events?

4 The ISC met on a regular basis and at least
5 every two months, depending on the number of cases
6 reported. The ISC classified each of the blinded case
7 narratives into one of the following categories.

8 First, they decided whether the event was a death or
9 another endpoint event. If it was a death, it was
10 classified as cardiac, suicide or other, and if it was
11 an endpoint event other than death, it was also
12 classified as cardiac, suicide or other. If there was
13 doubt as to the exact cause of death, the case was
14 conservatively classified as putative cardiac by
15 default. And after that, there also occurred some
16 subclassification, that is of the cardiac deaths.

17 So as completion of the study, all cardiac

18 deaths, both the definitive and the putative cases,
19 were reviewed again, just in case more information had
20 become available that could change classification, and
21 then subclassified into the following categories:
22 documented cardiac arrhythmia causing death either

0137

1 directly or indirectly; documented sudden unexpected
2 death, a death that occurred within 24 hours of onset
3 of reported symptoms and with no other obvious
4 non-cardiac cause; and other possible cardiac deaths, a
5 death related to a complication of a serious
6 non-arrhythmic cardiac event. I've highlighted the
7 second one as I'll be coming back to that later.

8 Results.

9 A total of almost 10,000 patients were
10 randomized to receive sertindole or risperidone with
11 one-on-one randomization. Patients were between the
12 ages of 18 and 85 with a mean age of 38 years. A
13 little more than half in each group were men. Total
14 exposure to study drug in the WRT period was about
15 6,600 patient years for the sertindole group and 7,600
16 patient years for the risperidone group. The median
17 number of days, patients who were exposed to study drug
18 during the WRT period was 360 for the sertindole group
19 and 476 for the risperidone group.

20 Looking at the first primary endpoint,
21 all-cause mortality.

22 I've written five covariates here just to

0138

1 remind myself to tell you that the sponsor used five
2 covariates in their analysis, although there were only
3 two specified in this statistical analysis plan.
4 However, we've compared the two and found the results
5 to be quite similar. You can see there were 64
6 sertindole deaths and 61 risperidone deaths. The point
7 estimate is 1.117 with a confidence interval going up
8 to 1.587.

9 So how does one interpret this?

10 The pre-specified, non-inferiority margin,
11 50 percent was exceeded. At best, one might be able to
12 rule out that sertindole is approximately 60 percent
13 worse than risperidone in the risk of all-cause
14 mortality.

15 Some additional points about this first
16 endpoint, the first primary endpoint. The sponsor's
17 results differ somewhat from ours, as they are based on
18 a 90 percent confidence interval. However, as a
19 standard practice, the FDA has been utilizing the
20 95 percent confidence intervals, two-sided in both
21 cases -- two-sided, I'm referring about the 95 -- in
22 non-inferiority trials. Also, the pre-specified

0139

1 non-inferiority margin of 50 percent was chosen in
2 agreement with the CHMP and not the FDA, as it was an
3 non-IND study. Whether or not this margin was
4 appropriate to begin with is an open question.

5 So looking at some secondary results. First,

6 we'll look at cardiac deaths, both the MedDRA coding
7 and the ISC coding. Again, keep in mind that the
8 Division considers the ISC coding because it was on a
9 blinded committee to be more reliable. For the ISC
10 coding, there were 31 cardiac deaths in the sertindole
11 group and 12 in the risperidone group. That makes for
12 a significant point estimate of almost 3.

13 Next, talking about sudden cardiac death,
14 which I alluded to earlier. Sudden cardiac death was
15 not one of the pre-specified secondary endpoints,
16 however, we consulted with our QT team and the Division
17 of Cardiovascular and Renal Products to ask whether in
18 light of the QT prolongation seen with sertindole use,
19 we should focus on any other safety endpoints. They
20 suggested that the most clinically relevant endpoint
21 with regard to QTc, more so than all-cause mortality in
22 which a sudden signal could get lost in a lot of noise

0140

1 or all cardiac deaths, would be sudden cardiac death,
2 with any sudden, unexplained deaths being
3 conservatively classified as cardiac.

4 As we had found out and talked about, the ISC
5 had already subclassified definite and putative cardiac
6 deaths into several categories. One of the categories,
7 which closely matched the definition of sudden cardiac
8 death, recommended by our QT team, was -- and this is
9 what I highlighted earlier -- a death that occurred
10 within 24 hours, onset of symptoms, and with no other
11 obvious non-cardiac cause.

12 Here are the results for sudden cardiac
13 deaths. I've written here "all patients" just to
14 remind myself to tell you that there's a sensitivity
15 analysis next that I'm now going to talk about, and
16 that's actually quite similar.

17 There were 13 events in the sertindole group
18 and 3 in the risperidone group. That makes for a
19 significant hazard ratio of 5. Dr. Garnett in her
20 presentation will touch just a little bit more about
21 who these patients are.

22 So as part of an exploratory analysis, we

0141

1 removed the following patients from the sudden death
2 analysis. First, those patients in the sertindole
3 group who had risperidone added to their randomized
4 treatment and then, vice versa, those in the
5 risperidone group who had sertindole added to their
6 randomized treatment because that was allowed by
7 protocol. Of course, it makes sense to remove those
8 patients because if someone's on both, one cannot
9 attribute the event to one or the other. We also
10 removed those in either group who had certain QT
11 prolonging antipsychotics added to the randomized
12 treatment. We could not remove other QT prolonging
13 drugs because other concomitant medications were not
14 collected in a systematic fashion.

15 This exploratory analysis did not change the
16 number of cases; there were still 13 and 3, though it

17 did change the denominator slightly. But the results
18 were very similar to the previous analysis.

19 There were two cases of torsades in the SCoP
20 study, one confirmed and one possible in sertindole
21 treated patients. They were none in risperidone
22 treated patients. I can give you very brief blurbs

0142

1 about them, and I can give you more information later
2 if you'd like it.

3 The case of confirmed torsades occurred in a
4 79-year-old woman with a history of hypertension and
5 possible cardiac disease, but no known concomitant
6 medications. Four days after that was recorded, she
7 was found dead in bed. Just as a note, amiodarone was
8 listed as a concomitant medication here, however, it
9 was given after torsades, not before. The case of
10 possible torsades, which occurred in a 43-year-old
11 woman with a history of hypertension, was complicated
12 by treatment with an unknown antibiotic and an unknown
13 Chinese cough medicine a few days prior to the event,
14 and she recovered completely.

15 Now, getting to the analysis of the suicide
16 attempts, fatal and nonfatal.

17 The review team was of the opinion that
18 neither the investigators nor the ISC's approach to the
19 classification of suicide attempts was adequate. The
20 investigator's classification, coded using MedDRA, was
21 made in an unblinded an unsystematic manner. Although
22 the ISC was blinded to treatment, reducing the risk of

0143

1 bias, the definition the ISC used for suicide attempt
2 was too broad, including suicidal ideation and
3 tendency.

4 We requested that all the ISC identified
5 suicide attempts, again for fatal and nonfatal
6 attempts, including ideation and tendency, be
7 reclassified in the following manner.

8 We asked that all the case reports for the ISC
9 identified suicide attempts during the WRT plus 30 days
10 be gathered and forwarded to an outside, independent
11 consultant with the proper expertise and training
12 reclassification. And we asked the consultants code
13 each of the case reports using the categories from the
14 Columbia Classification Algorithm for Suicide
15 Assessment, or the C-CASA. Just briefly, discussing
16 the classification codes in C-CASA, the codes ranged
17 from 0 to 7. The codes that we were interested in were
18 codes 1, 2 and 3, corresponding with completed suicide,
19 suicide attempt, and preparatory acts towards imminent
20 suicidal behavior.

21 We then requested that the sponsor perform a
22 Cox analysis of time to the first suicide attempt for

0144

1 sertindole versus risperidone, for all events coded 1,
2 2 or 3. Before that, though, we asked that the
3 following patients be removed from the analysis. The
4 first two you've seen already, basically, patients that

5 were both on sertindole and risperidone. And we also
6 asked that those in either group who had clozapine
7 added to their randomized treatment also be removed.
8 And that's because clozapine has been demonstrated to
9 reduce suicide attempts in patients with schizophrenia,
10 in high risk patients. The sponsor forwarded a total
11 of 159 blinded cases, previously assessed by the ISC as
12 suicide attempts in the WRT plus 30 days period, to
13 Dr. Kelly Posner at Columbia, who then reclassified
14 them in a blinded fashion using the C-CASA.

15 Before presenting the results, it's important
16 to explain why our results and the sponsor's analyses
17 differ. Of the five covariates in the analysis, 212
18 patients were missing one covariate and 28 patients
19 were missing another covariate. Among them were two
20 patients who had suicide attempts and were in the
21 sertindole group. Because these two patients were
22 dropped from the sponsor's analysis, the sponsor's

0145

1 result underestimated the hazards in the sertindole
2 group. The FDA statistical reviewers imputed the
3 missing code rate values for all the patients excluded
4 by the sponsor and then repeated the analysis. It's
5 important to note that different imputations of the
6 missing covariates yielded similar results.

7 So here are the results of the suicide
8 attempts based on C-CASA reclassification. Looking at
9 FDA analysis, there were 47 events in the sertindole
10 group, 63 events in the risperidone group. The point
11 estimate is .804 with a nonsignificant p value of .258.

12 Here's a graphical demonstration of the data I
13 just presented. This is the cumulative probability of
14 suicide attempts, and that's on the left on the
15 vertical axis, and the horizontal axis, you see number
16 of days. You see the two lines are quite close
17 together, and, in fact, come completely together
18 approximately around Day 750.

19 Here are the results of the suicide attempts
20 based on the C-CASA reclassification and the ORT plus
21 one day period. Although the WRT plus 30 day period
22 was the pre-specified period for the analysis and

0146

1 reporting of events in the clinical study report, the
2 sponsor presented this supplementary analysis based on
3 the ORT plus one day period. I want to make a quick
4 note these numbers are slightly different than you
5 might have in the copy. The old numbers did not
6 include two slides that were found later. These are
7 updated numbers.

8 Looking at the FDA analysis, you see that
9 there are 37 events in the sertindole group and 55
10 events in the risperidone group. The point estimate is
11 .708 with a nonsignificant p value of .1054.

12 The sponsor presented two additional analyses,
13 both of which the review team did not consider a
14 reliable way to assess for a possible reduction in
15 suicidality. The first looked at time to suicide

16 attempt for only the first year of treatment. This is
17 an arbitrary cut-off, especially considering that
18 sufficient numbers of patients remained in the study to
19 allow for analysis, encompassing at least the first
20 three years of treatment. And here you can see that at
21 year 2 and event year 3, there's a substantial number
22 of patients remaining, more than enough to do analysis.

0147

1 The sponsor second additional analysis looked
2 just at completed suicides, however, a wide variety of
3 factors can determine whether or not someone dies in a
4 suicide attempt, many of which are completely unrelated
5 to the degree of suicidal intent.

6 So a summary of the C-CASA reclassification
7 results. For the period WRT plus 30 days, again, the
8 pre-specified period for analysis and reporting of all
9 events, both the sponsor's and FDA's analysis revealed
10 no significant difference in the time to first suicide
11 attempt for sertindole versus risperidone. Here, you
12 can see the sponsor's p value and our p value. The
13 sponsor elected to repeat the analysis for the ORT plus
14 one day period. The sponsor's analysis resulted in a
15 borderline p value of .063. The FDA analysis for the
16 ORT plus one day period also revealed no significant
17 difference in the time to first suicide attempt for
18 sertindole versus risperidone, with a p value barely
19 consistent with the trend.

20 So looking at the overall picture, the FDA's
21 concerns about the significant dose dependent, QTc
22 prolongation with sertindole and the risk of sudden

0148

1 death remain. In the SCoP study, there was a five
2 times higher risk of sudden cardiac death, definitive
3 and putative, in patients treated with sertindole
4 versus risperidone. Analysis of the C-CASA
5 reclassification data does not support a significant
6 reduction in fatal and nonfatal suicide attempts in
7 patients with schizophrenia treated with sertindole
8 versus risperidone.

9 In light of these results, the question is
10 whether there are any advantages with sertindole use
11 over antipsychotics that are great enough to outweigh
12 the risks in it. Thank you.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.

14 I think we should hold all our questions until
15 all the FDA presenters have had a chance.

16 DR. GARNETT: Good morning. My name is
17 Christine Garnett, and I am the scientific lead of the
18 Interdisciplinary Review Team for QT Studies at the
19 FDA, and I'm here to talk about the proarrhythmic risks
20 for sertindole. And contributing authors to my
21 presentation include Dr. Shari Targum and Dr. John
22 Koerner from the Division of Cardiovascular and Renal

0149

1 Products.

2 So my plan over the next 15 minutes is first
3 to discuss the nonclinical, proarrhythmic potential for

4 sertindole. I will show you, using clinical trial
5 data, that there is substantial QTc prolongation at the
6 clinical doses for sertindole. I will describe the
7 risk factors for QT prolongation that are specific to
8 sertindole. And I will conclude my presentation by
9 discussing the clinical events associated with the
10 proarrhythmic effects of this product. And you'll see
11 by the end of my presentation that the nonclinical and
12 clinical data suggest that sertindole does have
13 proarrhythmic effects.

14 Most drugs that prolong the QT interval do so
15 by blocking the hERG channel current or I_{Kr}. And so

KR

16 even though the mechanism is not well established, we
17 know that excessive QT prolongation can cause a fatal
18 arrhythmia called torsades de pointes. Now, we also
19 recognize that non-cardiovascular drugs also prolong
20 the QT interval by blocking I_{Kr} and cause torsades. And

KR

21 on this slide, what I'm showing you are some
22 non-cardiovascular that have been removed from the U.S.

0150

1 market because these drugs causes rare form of
2 arrhythmia.

3 Now, sertindole, and its primary metabolite,
4 dehydrosertindole, potently inhibit I_{Kr}. As shown in

KR

5 this table, the IC₅₀ is in the nanomolar concentration
50

6 range, and keeps the concentration for block I_{Kr} in

KR

7 contacts with the clinical exposures. And this means,
8 with an IC₅₀ of 12 nanomolars for sertindole, that I_{Kr}

50

KR

9 is blocked at clinical concentrations. Also shown in
10 this table are other antipsychotic drugs that also
11 inhibit I_{Kr} nanomolar concentrations. However, you can

KR

12 see that sertindole, haloperidol and thioridazine are
13 the most potent inhibitors of I_{Kr}, whereas olanzapine is

KR

14 the least potent.

15 Now, the sponsor contends that sertindole has
16 low proarrhythmic risks because sertindole also
17 inhibits the late sodium channel current, and this
18 would mitigate the effects of blocking I_{Kr} and,

KR

19 therefore, decrease the proarrhythmic effects of the QT
20 prolongation. And I'd like to make several comments on
21 that.

22 First of all, the blockade of the sodium

0151

1 channel current is shown here on the bottom right
2 panel, where the Y axis is the activity of that sodium
3 channel and the X axis is sertindole concentrations.

4 And as you can see, sertindole inhibits the sodium
5 current in both a concentration and rate dependent

6 manner. So if you focus at high rates, which is shown
7 in the red curve, the IC₅₀ for the blockade of the

8 sodium current is about 51 nanomolars, and this is
9 about four times higher than the IC₅₀ for I_{KR} blockade.

10 This is at high rates. If you go to slow rates, which
11 is shown by the black curve, the IC₅₀ is now 980

12 nanomolars, which provides an 80-fold margin at these
13 slower rates. Therefore, the potency differences for
14 the sodium channel blockade is accentuated at the slow
15 heart rates where torsades is most likely to occur.

16 Now, the sponsor also asserts that their
17 nonclinical studies show that sertindole has low
18 proarrhythmic risks, however, sertindole is
19 proarrhythmic in dogs with chronic AV block. Now, this
20 is a sensitive model that captures the proarrhythmic
21 effects of human torsadogens, such as terfenadine at
22 doses similar to those of human doses. So in this

0152

1 model, sertindole is clearly positive. It induces
2 torsades in 10 of 13 dogs at concentrations that are
3 only five times higher than those seen in humans at the
4 20 milligrams per day dose.

5 Now, the concentrations in the dog at the dose
6 that did not induce torsades was similar to the
7 concentrations observed in humans, but this is not
8 reassurance for safety. All this means is that there
9 is no safety margin in this model that could be
10 established for torsades. So our opinion of the
11 nonclinical data is that there is proarrhythmic risk
12 for sertindole.

13 In the remaining part of my presentation, I'll
14 now focus on the clinical proarrhythmic risks.

15 Now, the international regulatory bodies have
16 come together and have issued a guideline called the
17 ICH E14 document, and this tells sponsors how to do a
18 clinical evaluation of QT prolongation in the pro-risk
19 evaluation of non-cardiovascular drugs. And in that
20 document, it states that drugs that prolong the mean QT
21 interval greater than 20 milliseconds has a substantial
22 increased likelihood of being proarrhythmic, and

0153

1 sertindole falls into this type of compound, as shown
2 in the bottom table, where at the highest clinical dose
3 of 20 mgs per day, the mean change from baseline
4 exceeds 20 milliseconds. And in the same time, for
5 patient population, approximately 10 and a half percent
6 of the patients had a change from baseline greater than
7 60 milliseconds.

8 Now, it's generally accepted that prolonging
9 the absolute QT interval greater than 500 milliseconds
10 confers increase proarrhythmic risk, and at the
11 20 milligram a day dose, 2 percent of the patients had
12 absolute QTc values that exceeded 500 milliseconds.

13 Now, to put the magnitude of QT prolongation

14 relative to other antipsychotics, I have put together
15 this table. Now, this comes from a different study
16 that the sponsor has shown previously. Here, I'm
17 showing the mean change from baseline -- this is
18 Fridericia corrected -- for sertindole that was
19 computed from the sponsor's data compared to the other
20 antipsychotics in the published article. And these are
21 at doses that are the highest clinical doses for these
22 other antipsychotic drugs. And as you can see, as a

0154

1 class, these antipsychotic drugs do prolong the QT
2 interval; however, sertindole and thioridazine have the
3 greatest effects on the QT interval, where as
4 risperidone and olanzapine have the least effects.

5 Now, sertindole also prolongs the QT interval
6 in a concentration dependent manner. And what this
7 plot is showing -- this is just a -- what I did was I
8 took the data represented in the sponsor -- in
9 Panel 69, the briefing document. I just re-plotted it.
10 So the X axis is sertindole concentrations; the Y axis
11 is QTc interval. And what I've done is instead of
12 showing the individual datapoints, I grouped the
13 individual datapoints by their concentrations. I put
14 them in 10 equal bins, and then just plotted the QTcF,
15 the mean and 90 percent confidence interval.

16 So this shows that the observed data ranges up
17 past 300 nanograms per mil, but the mean of the
18 quantiles stops around 150 nanograms per mil; that
19 means most of the data from there is below
20 150 nanograms, but we do have observed data that
21 exceeds 300 nanograms per mil.

22 Now, as you can see from the concentration QT
0155

1 relationship that as you increase sertindole
2 concentrations, you get an increase in the QTc, but it
3 is nonlinear. And once you've established this type of
4 relationship, what you could do, then, is compute the
5 QT interval at any concentration of interest. For
6 example, for the 20 milligrams per day dose, which has
7 a mean C_{max} of approximately 80 nanograms per mil, this

8 gives an increase in the QT interval of
9 25 milliseconds, and this is consistent when we looked
10 at the QT interval by the dose effect. Now, what's
11 important about the fact that sertindole increases the
12 QT in a concentration dependent manner is now we become
13 concerned about any risk factor that increases a
14 patient's exposure to sertindole.

15 So in this slide, I'm listing two types of
16 risk factors. There are factors that increase
17 sertindole concentrations, and then there's general
18 factors that increase a patient's susceptibility to QT
19 prolongation. And because the general factors are not
20 specific to sertindole, I'm really not going to go into
21 them. I'm only going to focus in on the factors that
22 are specific to sertindole.

0156

1 So to understand these factors, you really
2 need to understand a little bit about the metabolism of
3 sertindole. Sertindole is primarily metabolized by the
4 CYP2D6 isoenzyme system in the liver, and the genes and
5 coding for this enzyme system is polymorphic. This
6 means that there's a certain percentage of the
7 population that are going to be poor metabolizers of
8 2D6. And the prevalences are about 7 percent in
9 Caucasians, 5 percent in African Americans, up to
10 6 percent in Hispanics, and 1 percent of Asians. This
11 means that these patients will not have the ability to
12 metabolize sertindole. As a result, they will have a
13 two to three-fold increase in sertindole
14 concentrations.

15 Other factors that would increase exposure to
16 sertindole would be concomitant medications that
17 inhibit the metabolism. So if you take commonly
18 prescribed antidepressants, such as paroxetine or
19 fluoxetine, they will inhibit 2D6, and the patient will
20 get a two to three-fold increase in sertindole
21 concentrations.

22 Now, you can also inhibit the 3A4. Now, 3A4
0157

1 plays a minor role in the metabolism of sertindole. We
2 don't know what happens when a potent inhibitor 3, 4,
3 how would that result in increases in the sertindole
4 concentrations, but the sponsor did do a drug
5 interaction study with erythromycin. Erythromycin is a
6 moderate inhibitor of 3A4, and it had modest increases
7 in the concentrations, which is expected since this is
8 not the predominant metabolic pathway. We're also
9 concerned about any disease state that would change the
10 liver function, such as cirrhosis or hepatitis. And
11 with liver impairment, you get about a two-fold
12 increase in sertindole concentrations. So once you've
13 identified the risk factors, the increase for patients'
14 exposure to sertindole, what you could do now is use
15 the exposure response relationship to impute what would
16 happen to the QTc interval.

17 So this is the same figure they showed
18 earlier. And so, for the 20 milligram per day dose
19 with a C_{max} of about 80 nanograms per mil, you get a
20 25 millisecond increase in the QT interval. If,
21 however, a poor metabolizer of 2D6 were to receive the
22 same dose, they would get three-fold increases in

0158
1 concentrations, which would translate into a
2 40 millisecond increase in QT. But this is not the
3 worst case scenario. The worst case scenario would be
4 if a poor metabolizer who's taking sertindole receives
5 a drug that inhibits 3A4, because then we've shut down
6 the metabolism capabilities for sertindole. And we
7 don't know how this would affect the sertindole
8 concentrations, but we know this would only exceed. It
9 would cause the QT prolongation exceeding
10 40 milliseconds.

22 strategies, which are called REMS, and then I want to

0161

1 discuss some important risk management considerations.

2 A risk evaluation and mitigation strategy is a
3 risk management plan that utilizes strategies that go
4 beyond professional labeling to ensure that the drug's
5 benefits outweigh the risks. REMS are designed to meet
6 specific, serious risk mitigation goals, and the Food
7 and Drug Administration Amendments Act, which is called
8 FDAA, provides authority to require REMS.

9 When considering the need for REMS, the
10 following criteria should be considered. First, does
11 the project fill a significant unmet need. You want to
12 think about the seriousness of the disease or the
13 condition being treated, the expected drug benefit, and
14 the availability of other effective treatments. You
15 also want to consider the magnitude of the risk. You
16 want to look at the seriousness of the known or
17 suspected adverse events, the reversibility of the
18 adverse event, and the extent of the clinical trial or
19 other exposure data. And then you also want to look at
20 whether data suggests there's ways to mitigate the
21 risk. For example, will monitoring help, what's the
22 duration of use of the product, is there an

0162

1 identifiable at-risk group, and will stakeholder
2 education and communication assist?

3 A REMS can include a medication guide for
4 patients, a communication plan for healthcare
5 professionals, and elements to assure safe use. A
6 medication guide can be required if the FDA determines
7 one or more of the following. First, if patient
8 labeling could help prevent serious adverse events;
9 second, if the product has serious risks that could
10 affect the patient's decision to use or continue to use
11 a product; and lastly, if patient adherence to
12 directions is crucial to the product's effectiveness.

13 A communication plan can be required if the
14 FDA determines that such a plan for healthcare
15 providers will support the implementation of a REMS.
16 The plan may include letters to healthcare providers.
17 It may include disseminating information through
18 professional societies about the serious risks of the
19 drug and any elements to assure safe use.

20 Elements to assure safe use might be required
21 and can include any of the following: a prescriber
22 training or certification; certification of dispensers;

0163

1 drug administration that's limited to certain
2 healthcare settings; the documentation of safe use
3 prior to dispensing; required monitoring of patients;
4 and enrollment of patients in a registry. When
5 thinking about elements to assure safe use, they need
6 to be commensurate with specific serious risks in the
7 labeling. They can't be unduly burdensome on patient
8 access to a drug. And to minimize the burden on health
9 settings, they must, to the extent practical, conform

10 with elements for other drugs with similar serious
11 risks and need to be designed for compatibility with
12 the established distribution, procurement, and
13 dispensing systems for drugs.

14 In the case of sertindole, QT prolongation has
15 been identified as a serious risk. It's known to be a
16 potent blocker of the hERG channel current. The rate
17 in the clinical trials is approximately 1.3 percent for
18 patients experiencing an increased risk of QTc, from
19 normal at baseline to a level of greater than
20 500 milliseconds. And we know from the previous talk,
21 that factors can increase a concentration.

22 If we want to consider different options that
0164

1 might be used, a medication guide would be first. A
2 medication guide might inform patients about QT
3 prolongation risk and potential consequences. It might
4 inform the patient about the symptoms they should look
5 for and what to do. You could also educate patients
6 about the avoidance of other drugs that might increase
7 the risk for QT prolongation and the need, potentially,
8 of ECG monitoring. A communication plan might be
9 used -- it could be used at product launch and it could
10 include a dear healthcare professional letter that
11 would help get the message out about the QT
12 prolongation risk and the differential risk with
13 sertindole compared to other therapies.

14 Regarding elements to assure safe use, let me
15 first say, generally, if FDA finds that a drug's
16 benefit justifies risk, that risk is normally
17 communicated through labeling and other communication
18 strategies, and is managed by prescribers without
19 elements to assure safe use. If we want to talk about
20 elements to assure safe use for QT prolongation, we
21 need to consider certain items. For example, is there
22 a subgroup who should avoid the drug, is there a

0165
1 methodology to identify QT prolongation in a timely
2 fashion, and is there a defined period of
3 susceptibility?

4 In addition, there could be also challenges
5 for the elements to assure safe use for sertindole, so
6 any strategy would require patient compliance with
7 taking the medication as prescribed and monitoring, and
8 there could be some challenges with the complexity of
9 obtaining appropriate monitoring because you might need
10 different healthcare providers; for example,
11 psychiatrist and an internist or cardiologist.

12 So in summary, it's important to consider the
13 benefit of a drug and the magnitude of the risk before
14 considering risk mitigation. A REM should not be used
15 to approve a drug that has significant risks and
16 limited benefit over available therapies. Thank you.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Thank you very much.

18 I believe that concludes the FDA's formal
19 presentations.

20 Am I correct on that? Okay. Then we can

21 proceed with clarifying questions from the Committee
22 members. I would like to start that off. You can

0166

1 raise your hands, and Yvette will also identify you.

2 If I understand the presentation correctly,
3 and when you looked at the SCoP study, you identified a
4 hazard ratio of nearly 5 to 1 for sudden cardiac death
5 in the comparison of sertindole versus risperidone.
6 And certainly, at first blush, that seems like an
7 alarming increase in relative risk. But it is a
8 relative number, so the question I want to know
9 is -- obviously, if you have a very, very low base
10 rate, you have a large relative number, and it's not
11 very meaningful. But what we're talking about is a
12 drug that might be approved and a large number of
13 individuals in the United States might be exposed to
14 it.

15 What's the FDA's estimation of trying to
16 translate that number, that increased hazard ratio of
17 sudden cardiac death, into actual population? What
18 would be the number of increased risk for sudden
19 cardiac death, or what would be the number needed to
20 treat -- some way of expressing that into real numbers
21 rather than relative numbers, if you can extrapolate
22 it.

0167

1 DR. TEMPLE: I mean, if you assume that it's
2 going to be the same as we're seeing in the study, you
3 would say there was an excess of 10 sudden
4 deaths -- this is the 13 to 3 analysis -- in about
5 5,000 people, or that's 1 in 500 over, you decide,
6 either one or two years. Somebody else has to figure
7 out the number needed to treat and number needed to
8 harm. But 1 in 500 is the kind of number you're used
9 to. That's, as mortal risks go, not trivial.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Well, we have a statistician on
11 our group, so let's -- we're going to turn to Dr.
12 Bilker for an answer here.

13 DR. BILKER: I just wanted to ask a question
14 that related to that, which was, to put it context, can
15 you compare this to other antipsychotics? How would
16 this compare to, for instance, olanzapine or any of the
17 other antipsychotics?

18 DR. GOODMAN: Or pick ziprasidone, where there
19 has been some concern.

20 Can I turn that question back to the FDA
21 first?

22 DR. TEMPLE: I mean, there are not a lot of

0168

1 10,000 patient studies around, and the quality of data
2 you have is different in a randomized trial from what
3 it is in ordinary life. But you have a comparison with
4 the control drug here.

5 DR. PINE: So you think that's all we
6 should --

7 DR. GOODMAN: Microphone.

8 DR. PINE: So you would say -- to answer

9 Dr. Bilker's question, you would say that, as I've
10 heard you say before, you would weigh the direct,
11 head-to-head data far more than any other data to
12 answer the question.

13 DR. TEMPLE: Well, as Mary sort of said, if
14 you didn't think this had some particular usefulness or
15 something, it'd be hard to think about saying yes, and
16 we've already been through that. We approved clozapine
17 with the known 1 and a half or so percent risk of
18 agranulocytosis, at a time when we thought that had a
19 roughly 10 percent mortality. It turns out the good
20 monitoring reduced that considerably. So if you
21 believe that, that's a risk of about 1 in 1,000; if
22 something fatal, it turns out to be less than that.

0169

1 That was tolerated because they unequivocally showed
2 they worked when other drugs failed, and in
3 schizophrenia, that's considered a good thing.

4 We're not sure whether drugs like ziprasidone,
5 which clearly has some increased QT -- we couldn't put
6 a number -- or I couldn't put a number; maybe somebody
7 can -- on what the risk there might be. So, you know,
8 1 in 500, if you believe that, and it also depends on
9 whether you believe that more than the total mortality
10 findings in the study, which are also germane. But
11 that's a kind of specific risk that's at the high level
12 of what drugs do in many diseases. I mean, you don't
13 expect that from your antihistamine or something, but
14 maybe in schizophrenia, you want to take a different
15 view.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Pine, you have another
17 question?

18 DR. PINE: Yes. Two clarification questions
19 for Dr. Kronstein.

20 So one was, in your Slide 7, when you talked
21 about the average market share of sertindole in the EU
22 being very small, .1 percent, that kind of sent the

0170

1 message to me that there's not going to be much use for
2 it, that that's what I took that to be.

3 Was that your intent?

4 DR. KRONSTEIN: I think more the intent was
5 that when we're looking at the spontaneous cases, one
6 has to take into account how much the drug is used.

7 DR. PINE: So that wasn't a statement about
8 what you guys think about its potential. In other
9 words, is there a need for it. That's one of the
10 things that we're going to be thinking about. You
11 didn't say this explicitly, and maybe you don't think
12 this. So the low use in Europe doesn't say anything to
13 you about whether there's a need for it.

14 DR. KRONSTEIN: I would -- I mean, I would
15 leave that up to the Committee.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Temple?

17 DR. TEMPLE: Well, you'd also have to look at
18 how it's labeled there, how scary it is.

19 DR. PINE: Yes, exactly.

20 DR. TEMPLE: We know, as this committee has
21 pointed out, what the labeling says can encourage or
22 discourage use. And maybe people are reserving it for
0171

1 special cases, which might reassure you or make you
2 wonder whether there's really a population.

3 DR. PINE: Okay, that helps.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Pedersen?

5 DR. PINE: Oh, one other --

6 DR. GOODMAN: I'm sorry.

7 DR. PINE: About the CASA analysis data, I
8 just wanted to make sure. The 1, 2 or 3 score that you
9 used, that's the exact same primary cut point that you
10 used in the black box analysis for both
11 antidepressants?

12 (Dr. Laughren nods yes)

13 DR. PINE: Yes? Okay.

14 DR. GOODMAN: That would be only for behavior,
15 not for ideation.

16 DR. PINE: No. I think it was the exact same
17 1, 2, 3 in a primary --

18 DR. LAUGHREN: That was the primary endpoint.
19 Well, no. I take that back. We included four,
20 ideation. I'm sorry. We did separate analyses on
21 behavior. We looked separately at behavior, but our
22 primary endpoint for the box warning is suicidality.

0172

1 DR. PINE: Then why did you use different ones
2 in the two --

3 DR. TEMPLE: Because there's way more events.
4 You get a much more precise estimate.

5 DR. GOODMAN: It's probably also reliability
6 of ideation in the context of that study.

7 DR. LAUGHREN: You have better assessments of
8 behavior here. That's what it focused on.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Pedersen, go ahead, please.

10 DR. PEDERSEN: Just to clarify the comment
11 about the exposure and the European scenario, the drug
12 is currently under introduction. There are several
13 countries yet where it has not been received. In
14 Europe, you have to get a price before getting there.
15 So I caution to say that this is a reflection of a need
16 in any way. That's one part. The second thing is, the
17 suicide data that we're discussing here have not been
18 presented to any other agencies in the world.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Hendren?

20 DR. HENDREN: This is just a point of
21 clarification or understanding the rules of the game.
22 That's maybe not the right metaphor.

0173

1 For the information that the FDA presented,
2 was that new analysis, the new information that
3 they -- was that information that the industry had an
4 opportunity to review before their presentation this
5 morning? You got to see everything they were going to
6 present, but did they get to see everything that you
7 were going to present?

8 DR. KRONSTEIN: That information came to us
9 from industry.

10 DR. HENDREN: But you did a re-analysis,
11 right, of their information?

12 DR. KRONSTEIN: The re-analysis of their
13 information -- let me --

14 DR. GOODMAN: For example, when you looked at
15 the suicidality, you had mentioned that you added in
16 two cases that were eliminated. So I guess the
17 question is, did industry have an opportunity to see
18 your re-analysis?

19 DR. KRONSTEIN: We have an elimination side.
20 There are two separate events that we're talking about
21 here. One was the case of the ones that
22 weren't -- you're talking about the two that weren't
0174

1 included in the analysis. Okay.

2 DR. GOODMAN: As I understand the question,
3 you just want an example of making sure that there's an
4 interaction --

5 DR. KRONSTEIN: So the two that were not
6 included in the analysis, that was in the addendum to
7 the NDA. That was shared with the sponsor.

8 DR. HENDREN: But you came to a different
9 conclusion than the sponsor.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Please use your microphone.

11 DR. HENDREN: You came to a different
12 conclusion than the sponsor did, right? Did they know
13 that you had come to a different conclusion?

14 DR. KRONSTEIN: Yes. That was submitted as
15 part of our NDA addendum, which was given to the
16 sponsor.

17 DR. HENDREN: Thank you.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Bilker, did you still have a
19 question?

20 DR. BILKER: Just one clarifying question.
21 The analyses of suicide attempts that were
22 done, each of those analyses included a maximum of one
0175

1 per patient? Is that right, or were there multiple
2 suicide attempts counted in there?

3 DR. PEDERSEN: Yes. For the SCoP study, there
4 were only one event patient in contrast also to the
5 InterSePT study, where the same patient could
6 contribute to more events.

7 DR. BILKER: Thank you.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Harrington?

9 DR. HARRINGTON: I have two questions for
10 Dr. Kronstein, and then a combined question for
11 Kronstein and Garnett.

12 You had noted that the analysis on the
13 secondary endpoint of suicide was added after the study
14 was underway. I think Dr. Granger said 16 months.
15 With all the files and documentation, was there any
16 note as to why they added that? I mean, the assumption
17 is that they saw the data accumulating, and they had
18 treatment specific data because it was unblinded. But

19 is there any note in the file as to why that analysis
20 was added?

21 DR. KRONSTEIN: Not that I saw. I know the
22 discussions between the FDA regarding suicidality

0176
1 occurred in January of 2006.

2 DR. LAUGHREN: We had suggested that it be
3 added, I believe, didn't we?

4 DR. HARRINGTON: And did you suggest it based
5 on knowledge of the ongoing treatment effect? Because
6 the trial was unblinded.

7 DR. LAUGHREN: Well, it was in the context of
8 that meeting in 2006. Maybe the sponsor can respond to
9 that. I honestly don't recall how much data we
10 actually had at that point. I think we mostly had the
11 epidemiologic data. I don't know that we had data from
12 SCoP. I don't think so.

13 DR. BULLER: Can I clarify this?

14 This amendment was basically in place in all
15 the sites in November 2003. The FDA meeting was in
16 June 2003. From the beginning on in the SCoP study, we
17 collected information on serious adverse events, which
18 included suicides and suicide attempts. What the
19 amendment actually did was specify a combined endpoint
20 of fatal and nonfatal suicide attempt as a secondary
21 endpoint that was agreeable at the time to the FDA.
22 With the amendment, we included a data sheet into the

0177
1 case report form to collect suicide history.

2 Now, in terms of the numbers of patients that
3 were entered by the time of that amendment, it's
4 approximately 1,600 patients. It depends on whether
5 you count the first of November or the last of
6 November. And the exposure by that time is about 800
7 patient years. When we look at the number of events
8 that occurred before or after -- and we're happy to
9 present that data later on -- we see basically always a
10 number in favor of sertindole. So we don't think that
11 this amendment has changed anything in terms of the
12 recording of the events.

13 DR. PEDERSEN: But it's correct that there was
14 not a sharing. You did not know any data at that
15 time; neither did we, actually, at that time from the
16 study. It was still in its infancy.

17 DR. LAUGHREN: I think we were -- we were
18 looking at the observational data for other --

19 DR. PEDERSEN: That's correct.

20 DR. LAUGHREN: -- studies, that basically
21 suggested to us that that would be an important thing
22 to look at, since you had --

0178
1 DR. PEDERSEN: That's correct. We had the
2 clinical trial database, the epidemiologic data, and
3 the crossover data that indicated there was a reduced
4 rate of suicidality at that meeting. We did not
5 discuss the SCoP study other than the design of the
6 study. And at that time point, you said that that

7 could be an interesting thing to consider as a way of
8 balancing the perceived risk around the QT
9 prolongation.

10 DR. HARRINGTON: We're playing at the margins
11 here, and one of the questions that will be asked to us
12 is the persuasiveness of the evidence, so the margins
13 become important. The FDA had requested this
14 reanalysis by the C-CASA group, but the study obviously
15 wasn't designed -- the case report forms wasn't
16 designed with that in mind.

17 Did the C-CASA investigator feel that the data
18 were adequate to partition or to score those events
19 into the particular categories? In other words, if
20 they didn't have adequate information, what was the
21 default? Did they give you a 1, 2, 3 or did they
22 downgrade it to 4, 5?

0179

1 DR. KRONSTEIN: I don't have information on
2 that. I know they classified all the cases, but I
3 don't know.

4 DR. HARRINGTON: So they felt it was adequate.

5 DR. LAUGHREN: They have the same narratives.

6 And, Phillip, correct me if I'm wrong.

7 DR. KRONSTEIN: They have the same narratives
8 that were given to the ISC.

9 DR. LAUGHREN: That the ISC had, and they did
10 this blindly. And their usual approach is to have
11 three different individuals basically rate those
12 narratives, and it's two out of three.

13 DR. HARRINGTON: So then my final question,
14 Dr. Kronstein -- and maybe this is more to Dr. Garnett,
15 because you both suggested it. The first speaker this
16 morning implied that clinicians can do a pretty good
17 job of -- I think she used the phrase "personalized
18 medicine," that we can in a sense pick out which
19 patients may benefit from certain therapies, may be at
20 risk.

21 Did I hear you right, Dr. Garnett, that there
22 are some general factors here that you can pick out,

0180

1 but it's awfully difficult, even using regression
2 modeling, et cetera, to determine which specific
3 patients might be at risk for QT prolongation?

4 DR. GARNETT: Right, the factors that were
5 specific to sertindole that we would be concerned about
6 would be patients who are 2D6 poor metabolizers, and a
7 way of knowing who they are would be through genetic
8 testing, would be the best way of doing that. Without
9 that -- I guess you could look at the concentration
10 data. I think the sponsor has presented that in a
11 briefing package, where you can look at the parent to
12 metabolite ratios to get some sort of idea if they have
13 poor metabolizing status, but that would be one
14 uncontrolled type of risk factor.

15 DR. HARRINGTON: And did you guys use
16 regression modeling to try to understand which patients
17 might be at risk in this specific data set for either

18 QT prolongation or sudden death?

19 DR. GARNETT: Well, the sponsor in their
20 briefing package -- and I don't remember what panel
21 number; they probably know -- they did show the
22 relationship for poor metabolizers as they identified

0181

1 as having this metabolite to parent ratio of less than
2 .4. And what you see is that you don't see differences
3 in the exposure response relationship; you just see
4 these poor metabolizers have higher concentrations in
5 sertindole. Now, what you don't see in there is the
6 increases of concentration by dose. They just have all
7 poor metabolizers and not various different dose levels
8 because I couldn't stratify that by dose. But perhaps
9 the sponsor has some more insight.

10 DR. PEDERSEN: If I can have this slide on,
11 then I can at least indicate that's the data on poor
12 and extensive metabolizers.

13 So there are both of these set of individuals
14 in the database because at the time that the clinical
15 data were collected and these blood samples were
16 collected, we had no exclusion criteria, neither of the
17 poor and extensive metabolizers or of the patient who
18 had concomitant medication that might influence the
19 enzymes. So this gives a picture of the various
20 groupings, the poor and extensive metabolizers and the
21 QT prolongation relative to the plasma concentration
22 that had been measured in these individuals.

0182

1 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Slattery and then Winokur.
2 Okay. Dr. Winokur, then.

3 DR. WINOKUR: So my question was actually a
4 direct follow-up to what Dr. Harrington asked to
5 Dr. Garnett.

6 I'm looking specifically at the table toward
7 the end that you presented, which had the sudden
8 cardiac death cases with sertindole, and I was trying
9 to connect that. I just want to make sure I understand
10 your view on this to the risk management idea that we
11 then heard about in the next presentation. So a couple
12 things I'm thinking through.

13 Number one, subjects enrolled in this study
14 were considered appropriate candidates to be on
15 sertindole based on information available that guides
16 us at this point. And then you pointed out that
17 looking at these 13 cases, a number of them are fairly
18 young. In a number of cases, the last QTc value was
19 actually --

20 I'm sorry? I'm just trying to continue.

21 Are there any other factors that you could
22 identify? Do you have any thoughts about how a risk

0183

1 management program, from your perspective, would relate
2 to what came out in these particular cases that you've
3 looked at an analyzed?

4 DR. GARNETT: Just to comment on that QT
5 interval that I put in the table, again, that is just

6 for last recorded QT interval prior to the event. If
7 you look at the time frame, it differs between days,
8 weeks to months, prior to that, and they are
9 unremarkable. We don't know what happens at the time
10 of event because we just don't have that information.

11 Shari, would you like to comment on how that
12 could be interpreted from this risk evaluation?

13 DR. TARGUM: I'm not sure I have much to add
14 beyond what Dr. Garnett said. One of the pitfalls of a
15 large simple trial is that we just don't have a lot of
16 information. And in some instances, months passed
17 between the last EKG and the terminal event.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Granger?

19 DR. GRANGER: For Dr. Kronstein, I recognize
20 the challenges in the fatal suicide, but nonetheless,
21 it seems to me as though that's a fairly hard and
22 relevant outcome. And I think the sponsor's indicated

0184

1 that there were 10 deaths attributable to suicide.

2 Is that consistent with --

3 DR. KRONSTEIN: Which slide are you referring
4 to?

5 DR. GRANGER: From the briefing document. I
6 don't think you showed anything about suicide deaths.
7 But I just think, again, in kind of balancing risk and
8 benefit, reduction of -- so I kind of have assessed
9 that there were 19 increased cardiac deaths, 10 sudden
10 cardiac deaths, 16 last suicide attempts. And I think
11 it was 10 last suicide deaths, according to the
12 sponsor's information. I'm wondering if that's
13 consistent with -- if you looked at that also.

14 DR. KRONSTEIN: Looking at -- and you're
15 talking about just completed suicides, in other words.

16 DR. GRANGER: Correct.

17 DR. KRONSTEIN: Looking at the WRT period, it
18 is 21 versus 13, 21 for risperidone, 13 for sertindole.
19 That gives a p value of .71 with a hazard ratio of .83.
20 Looking at the ORT plus one, risperidone, 19,
21 sertindole, 9; hazard ratio of .501, the p value of
22 .0876. And, again, keeping in mind pitfalls looking

0185

1 just at completed suicides.

2 DR. GRANGER: Okay, thanks.

3 And back to Bob's point about the best way to
4 analyze with respect to the duration of follow-up for
5 safety and outcomes. While certainly that may be the
6 best approach, I also think that it is important for us
7 to have the kind of preservation of the randomization
8 in terms of making sure that the groups are balanced
9 with respect to potential, unmeasured confounders. So
10 for me, it's also relevant to know at least the total
11 mortality in the entire trial period, the whole
12 follow-up period, according to randomized treatment
13 group as another sensitivity analysis.

14 Do we have that?

15 If you take all the patients, just looking at
16 each randomized group, the total number of deaths in

17 the two randomized groups throughout the duration of
18 follow-up.

19 DR. KRONSTEIN: You're talking about the whole
20 follow-up period?

21 DR. GRANGER: Yes.

22 DR. KRONSTEIN: I haven't seen that data. I

0186

1 refer to the sponsor on that.

2 DR. PEDERSEN: Could we have the slide up?

3 These are the total number of deaths in the
4 whole follow-up period, which includes patients who
5 have gone off either the two treatments and have been
6 followed on for whatever length of time until the date
7 when we closed the study in January 2007. It's the
8 total study. I mean, anything could have happened to
9 these patients after they stopped the randomized
10 treatment, and that's the exposure period you have
11 there.

12 DR. GRANGER: Okay, thanks.

13 DR. PEDERSEN: Okay. Thank you.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Drs. Day, Potter and Malone.

15 DR. DAY: Question for Dr. Willy.

16 Can you comment on the presence of medication
17 guides or other REMS tools for other drugs in the
18 antipsychotic class?

19 DR. WILLY: In terms of for QT, med guides
20 specific to QT prolongation?

21 DR. DAY: I was just meaning in general, what
22 proportion have them and what are they for, especially

0187

1 relevant to the concerns of this drug.

2 DR. WILLY: Right. I can't give you the
3 specifics on med guides for the class. I believe they
4 may have med guides for other drugs, but I don't
5 think -- there are none that's specific for QT.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Tom?

7 DR. LAUGHREN: Yes. There are only two
8 antipsychotics that have med guides right now.
9 Olanzapine, Zyprexa just got one recently, and that's
10 focused largely on the metabolic issues, but also is a
11 more general med guide. The only other one that has a
12 med guide is Seroquel, quetiapine, and that's focused
13 entirely on suicidality because it has some depression
14 claims.

15 DR. DAY: And that's the topic of discussion
16 tomorrow.

17 DR. LAUGHREN: Right. That certainly could be
18 a topic of discussion for tomorrow.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Mathis, did you have a
20 comment?

21 Okay. Dr. Potter?

22 DR. POTTER: Dr. Garnett, could you comment on

0188

1 whether or not with terfenadine were you able to
2 produce the kind of curve you did in terms of QTc
3 increase versus dose? Would you have seen the same
4 shape curve, the same plateauing of that curve with

5 terfenadine, or is that known?
6 DR. GARNETT: I don't recall terfenadine per
7 se.
8 DR. POTTER: I mean or any other drug where we
9 have a known --
10 DR. GARNETT: You do see them, especially for
11 the antiarrhythmics, where you're getting these large
12 QT prolongations. If you push the dose high enough and
13 get high enough exposure, you are going to start seeing
14 this E type of shape.
max
15 DR. POTTER: Right.
16 DR. GARNETT: And I think that can go back to
17 the fact that this is inhibiting channels or enzymes,
18 so you'll probably get to a threshold where you just
19 can't inhibit anymore. But you have to be able to push
20 the dose high enough to get higher exposures. Now, for
21 non-cardiovascular drugs, a lot of times you just can't
22 push the dose high because there will be some other
0189
1 dose limiting type of toxicity where you only see maybe
2 a log linear or linear type of relationship.
3 DR. POTTER: What I was really trying to get
4 at was does the shape of that curve in any way conform
5 not on a hypothesis -- that's my question.
6 DR. GARNETT: Dr. John Koerner may be able to
7 answer that question.
8 DR. KOERNER: I can't answer it with regards
9 to the human QT data, but certainly in vivo and in
10 vitro models with drugs that affect channels other than
11 just hERG, if they have effects on inward as well as
12 outward currents, and if there is some separation
13 between the potencies in these particular currents, you
14 can get various shape concentration response curves.
15 It's certainly possible, and we've seen it with drugs
16 like terfenadine, where there can be a biphasic dose
17 response, concentration response in isolated tissues.
18 There's at least one study done with
19 terfenadine in animals. It's somewhat different than
20 what we're talking about here in the sense that it was
21 an acute, intravenous infusion, and you can get a
22 plateauing, in fact, a decrease in QT at high
0190
1 concentrations.
2 DR. POTTER: Thank you.
3 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Malone?
4 DR. MALONE: I have two questions. I think
5 they're for Dr. Garnett.
6 One is in the 13 deaths. I'm trying to
7 estimate is there a period of maximal risk when you
8 might have sudden death? I think a lot of clinicians
9 might assume that most side effects occur earlier on,
10 but what happened with these sudden deaths?
11 DR. GARNETT: I think Dr. Kronstein is going
12 to be answering that question.
13 DR. KRONSTEIN: So here's a slide of time to
14 sudden cardiac death in SCoP plotted. The Y axis is

15 time and days to sudden cardiac deaths. And you can
16 see that on the right -- I don't know why I didn't make
17 it on the -- on your right, you have risperidone; on
18 your left, you have sertindole. And you can see as
19 they cluster up, all the way, almost 600 days. So
20 there doesn't seem to be -- I mean, you can say maybe
21 for 600 days, but that's a long period of risk. It's
22 not a short time while you're titrating it, at least

0191

1 based on this.

2 DR. MALONE: The second question is there was
3 a rare detection of torsades de pointes in the study.

4 Is there any way to estimate if you're picking
5 up a rare event, how often that event may be occurring?

6 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Temple?

7 DR. TEMPLE: Well, Christine pointed out that
8 you don't necessarily detect torsades, you just find
9 the body. It's worth remembering -- and I wish I could
10 remember the exact name of the study. But in a
11 controlled trial of d-sotalol, a pure, I guess, Type 3
12 antiarrhythmic, which is a well --

13 DR. PRITCHETT: SWORD.

14 DR. TEMPLE: SWORD, yes. Thank you. I
15 couldn't remember it. Okay.

16 In the SWORD study, which showed increased
17 mortality and terminated the development of that drug,
18 there were enough deaths to show an increased
19 mortality. They were surely, almost surely, due to
20 torsades. There were only three cases of torsades in
21 the whole study, and I believe two were in placebo and
22 one was on drug.

0192

1 So you just don't necessarily see torsades
2 even though that's what happened. Now, you do see some
3 because torsades is more survivable, ventricular
4 tachycardia than other ventricular tachycardias. So
5 people do make it to the emergency room sometimes. And
6 that's how we discovered terfenadine, because somebody
7 made it to the emergency room, and Carl Peck and his
8 colleagues figured it out. But you don't necessarily
9 expect to, and even in SWORD you didn't see the
10 torsades that was almost surely the cause of the
11 deaths. So you can't expect that.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Laughren?

13 DR. LAUGHREN: Just a follow-up comment on the
14 time to the event and the wide distribution in times.
15 Certainly, all other things being equal, you would
16 expect for something like this, that if it's going to
17 happen, it happens right away. The problem is all
18 other things aren't equal. Patients have other things.
19 They might take another drug that blocks 2D6. They
20 might have a low potassium for some reason because of
21 vomiting or diarrhea, something like that, or they
22 might inadvertently take twice the dose. There are

0193

1 other kinds of things that may change their instant
2 circumstances that lead to that increased risk.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Winokur?

4 DR. TEMPLE: Can I add one thing?

5 It's worth thinking of what happens in people
6 with congenital QT prolongation. They don't die at
7 birth. They die at a higher rate than other people
8 sort of all the way through their lives, whether that's
9 because something goes on and lowers their potassium or
10 who knows what. So it's not so clear what happens in
11 this. It puts you at risk, but it doesn't kill you
12 right away.

13 DR. WINOKUR: I apologize. I'm now a little
14 out of sequence. I was trying to jump in after
15 Dr. Potter's comment. I think his question about
16 terfenadine to me is very important, and it reminds me
17 of the discussion around the ziprasidone study. And we
18 were shown some data in that meeting, where terfenadine
19 by itself had an effect that was comparable to
20 sertindole and also to ziprasidone. But when given
21 along with its metabolic inhibitor, the change in QTc
22 went from in the twenties to, as I recall, about 70 or

0194

1 80 milliseconds. So that brought up the issue of how
2 important the potential drug interaction part of this
3 is. And I think that's something that maybe we still
4 need to hear some more about from the sponsor in terms
5 of their view on that issue.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Somebody from the sponsor table
7 want to respond? No.

8 All right.

9 Ms. Lawrence?

10 MS. LAWRENCE: Again, as a layperson -- and I
11 guess this would go to Dr. Willy, with risk management.
12 I haven't heard a lot of information with sertindole as
13 far weight gain. Maybe there wasn't a significant
14 amount. But I know with other antipsychotics, the side
15 effects of these drugs can be so severe for the patient
16 that to add another -- and I'm not debating the
17 approval or anything. But has any consideration been
18 given to this study, taking into consideration all the
19 other side effects that can come before anything as
20 severe as a QT?

21 We know that the illness provides risk of
22 judgment for the patient, which then can lead to other

0195

1 parts of their lives that could put them at risk and
2 developing a QT. My own son had this fatal situation
3 this past summer. He was on Clozaril. And I know that
4 all these drugs have risks and side effects. And I'm
5 just wondering has anything been considered with this
6 sertindole study as far as risk management?

7 DR. WILLY: At this point, I don't think we've
8 had any discussion about the risk management, but the
9 first part -- the first stage is trying to decide the
10 risk benefits. And then once we decide that we think
11 there's enough benefit, then we can move forward in
12 terms of how we might want to manage or mitigate the
13 risk.

14 MS. LAWRENCE: Thank you.
15 DR. GOODMAN: I think your question does raise
16 another issue that we haven't talked about much today,
17 which is the effects on metabolic syndrome. So I
18 wonder if the FDA or the sponsor could make a few
19 remarks on comparative risk of metabolic syndrome in
20 sertindole versus other available atypicals.
21 DR. DAY: There's quite a bit about this in
22 the briefing materials, including weight gain.

0196

1 DR. KRONSTEIN: This is the information that
2 comes from the short-term placebo controlled trials.
3 This is mean change from baseline for weight. You see
4 that at the 20 milligram dose, you have 3.3 kilos.
5 Keep in mind, we're talking about six eight-week
6 trials. That's a significant amount of weight gain.
7 If you look at weight outliers, and those that
8 are gained -- people that gained greater than 7 percent
9 of baseline weight -- again, look under the
10 20 milligram dose, which is the highest recommended
11 dose, you see 27.7 percent in the 20 milligram group
12 versus 11 percent in the placebo group. It's a mean
13 change in baseline for metabolic chemistries. It does
14 appear that the fasting glucose goes up compared to
15 placebo, though it's unclear about -- because you're
16 pooling several studies, you can't quite see if it's
17 dose dependent or not.

18 Looking at triglycerides, there seems to be a
19 signal as well as a bit of a signal with total
20 cholesterol, but looking -- it's better to look,
21 though, at people who were outliers at endpoint, not at
22 baseline. It's a more accurate way of looking at

0197

1 things.
2 There seems to be a signal with cholesterol,
3 but it's a few percent versus placebo. In glucose,
4 especially at 20 milligrams, it's definitely greater
5 than two times placebo. And, again, this is a fasting
6 glucose. That was specified in the studies.

7 Looking at triglycerides, greater than
8 200 milligrams/deciliter. It's not quite twice
9 placebo. And looking at triglycerides, it's greater
10 than 500 milligrams/deciliter. It's a small
11 percentage, though, but it's obviously a significant
12 increase in triglycerides. Again, these people are at
13 endpoint, not at baseline.

14 One would need more control of long-term data
15 to complete conclusions about this, but there
16 definitely seems to be a signal there.

17 MS. LAWRENCE: Thank you.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Pedersen?

19 DR. PEDERSEN: There is some information in
20 the sub-study from the SCoP. It's not a very extensive
21 study in terms of there's about 120 patients in each of
22 the two treatment arms. Not all of them follow to the

0198

1 very end, so there are some limitations to what you can

2 conclude from that. But that's at least up to one year
3 exposure. And in that study, it does not appear to
4 have a change in the metabolic parameters over that
5 period of time. And in comparison to risperidone, it's
6 at the same magnitude, both, with regard to weight gain
7 and also with regard to -- slide on, yes.

8 These are the figures here. So you'll see the
9 change. The BMI at the baseline and the last
10 measurement have not changed over that period of time.
11 The weight gain is modest. I think, obviously, when
12 you see or hear the data from a short-term study with a
13 fair number of kilograms added, you see what happens
14 over time. And these are two different settings. One
15 was more than 10 years old conducted in the United
16 States in an in-house setting. So you can't
17 immediately translate these proportions here. But we
18 seem to be in the ballpark of where risperidone is in
19 this respect.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you.

21 Gail Griffith, and then we'll give the final
22 word before lunch to Dr. Pine.

0199

1 MS. GRIFFITH: In Dr. Garnett's presentation,
2 she talked about a two-fold increase in concentration
3 with people who have hepatic impairments. And it
4 occurred to me, just sort of on a macro level, that
5 this is a population we're talking about that has a
6 greater than normal -- greater than average risk of
7 hepatic impairment due to drug and alcohol abuse over
8 the years. So you have a lot of people, I think, who
9 may come to treatment who may have liver dysfunctions
10 that aren't going to be accounted for. If one in 500
11 people are at risk in a trial setting, it might be a
12 much higher number if we took into account the hepatic
13 risk.

14 It's not a question, but I was sort of
15 stunned.

16 DR. GOODMAN: That's okay. I was looking for
17 who --

18 MS. GRIFFITH: Well, I'm sorry.

19 DR. GOODMAN: They should answer it, yes.

20 MS. GRIFFITH: I noticed that they had lack of
21 blood samples. I take it that no data captured any
22 element of that risk in either the sponsor's analysis

0200

1 or FDA's.

2 DR. GARNETT: That's my understanding. In
3 this SCoP study, they didn't collect blood
4 concentrations, but I think the sponsor can answer that
5 better.

6 DR. PEDERSEN: That's correct. We did not
7 collect blood. But these patients would, obviously,
8 also be part of the group of individuals that would be
9 offered the treatment in the SCoP. The idea of the
10 SCoP study was to make it as naturalistic in that
11 sense.

12 MS. GRIFFITH: So you did not rule out people

13 with drug or alcohol histories?

14 DR. PEDERSEN: No.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Pine?

16 DR. PINE: Yes. Two specific questions for
17 Dr. Kronstein. One is about excluding the patients on
18 clozapine.

19 Did that have any effect on how many were
20 there, and if you analyzed it either way, did it change
21 anything?

22 Slide 40, page 20. Oh, I'm sorry. Slide 34,

0201

1 page 17.

2 I mean, my thinking here is that it seemed
3 fairly straightforward to get rid of people on both
4 medicines. That would seem the right thing to do. I
5 could see it either way in terms of whether or not it
6 would be right to include or take people out if they're
7 on clozapine.

8 DR. KRONSTEIN: I have the total number
9 removed from the analysis, but I don't have which of
10 those were on clozapine, of all those three criteria.

11 DR. PINE: I see. How many total, just out of
12 curiosity?

13 DR. KRONSTEIN: It took from -- sertindole
14 from 47, it looked at the 46, and risperidone from 66
15 to 62. Actually, those numbers are one off, again,
16 because I wrote that before that information.

17 DR. PINE: Four out of 60 in risperidone and
18 how many out of --

19 DR. KRONSTEIN: About 4 out of 60 and about 1
20 out of 60 in the sertindole -- 1 out of 47. I'm sorry.

21 DR. PINE: All right. And that's any of --

22 DR. KRONSTEIN: Those are all three.

0202

1 DR. PINE: All right. So that was one.

2 The other one was Slide 40. I had a question
3 about your middle bullet, which you said that looking
4 at time to first suicide, for only the first year of
5 treatment, you didn't like that because you thought it
6 was arbitrary, which I would agree that that would be
7 arbitrary. On the other hand, one could imagine that
8 some kind of survival analysis in general might have
9 more power than a categorical approach.

10 So could you say something about an analysis
11 using all the data, not using any arbitrary cut point,
12 if that revealed a between group difference in terms of
13 time to first suicide attempt? Because we've all been
14 saying that we're kind of skating on thin ice on both
15 sides of statistical and clinical significance. So it
16 would influence me if a more powerful analysis, done in
17 a non-arbitrary, unbiased way, suggested that there was
18 an advantage for the sertindole.

19 DR. LAUGHREN: The primary analysis did
20 include all the patients, didn't it?

21 DR. PINE: But it looked at an event, yes/no
22 classification. It didn't look at this --

0203

1 DR. LAUGHREN: Oh, it looked at time to first
2 event, yes.

3 DR. PINE: And that found no difference in
4 terms of time to first event? Is that right, if you
5 used the primary determination?

6 DR. LAUGHREN: There was a numerical finding;
7 it just didn't reach statistical significance.

8 DR. PINE: Okay. That's fine.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Yes. Go ahead.

10 DR. BULLER: Can I have the slide up?
11 Just to summarize what was said, this slide
12 has been shown to you before. And this is for the
13 various periods. So the primary period that is
14 referred to would be the WRT plus 30 period. And we
15 have presented the ORT plus one period, which is
16 basically the monotherapy period. And the little white
17 lines in there are the ones where the new FDA analysis
18 is. So what you see on this slide is, basically, that
19 however you slice the pie, it's always in favor -- at
20 least the point estimate is always in favor of
21 sertindole. And you see where the upper confidence
22 limit touches the one or exceeds the one. That would
0204

1 be the ones that would not be statistically
2 significant.

3 It is worthwhile, keeping in mind that this
4 study was not powered for looking for suicidality, but
5 it is a naturalistic study, and it shows you what
6 happens in the real world. So you are not faced with a
7 question, how do you translate the findings from a
8 clinical study into a real world prospective? This is
9 what the study actually shows.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Thanks, everyone.
11 We're going to break for lunch. We're going
12 to reconvene sharply at 1:30 p.m. Please bring any of
13 your valuables with you. Committee members, please
14 remember that there should be no discussion of issues
15 related to these hearings during lunch, amongst
16 yourselves or with any member of the audience.
17 (Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken at 12:30
18 p.m.)
19

20
21
22
0205

1
2 DR. GOODMAN: Please bear with me as I read a
3 statement to you. We're now beginning the open public
4 hearing portion of the meeting.

5 Both the Food and Drug Administration and the
6 public believe in a transparent process for information
7 gathering and decision-making. To ensure such
8 transparency at the open public hearing session of the
9 Advisory Committee meeting, FDA believes that it is
10 important to understand the context of an individual's

11 presentation. For this reason, FDA encourages you, the
12 open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your
13 written or oral statement, to advise the Committee of
14 any financial relationship that you may have with the
15 sponsor, its product, and, if known, its direct
16 competitors.

17 For example, this financial information may
18 include a sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging, or
19 other expenses in connection with your attendance at
20 the meeting. Likewise, FDA encourages you at the
21 beginning of your statement to advise the Committee if
22 you do not have such financial relationships. If you

0206

1 choose not to address this issue of financial
2 relationships at the beginning of your statement, it
3 will not preclude you from speaking.

4 The FDA and this committee place great
5 importance in the open public hearing process. The
6 insights and comments provided can help the Agency and
7 this committee in their consideration of the issues
8 before them. That said, in many instances and for many
9 topics, there will be a variety of opinions. One of
10 our goals today is for the open public hearing to be
11 conducted in a fair and open way, where every
12 participant is listened to carefully and treated with
13 dignity, courtesy and respect. Therefore, please speak
14 only when recognized by the chair.

15 Thank you for your cooperation.

16 My understanding is that we have two public
17 speakers who have signed up. I don't know -- well, I
18 guess, number one, sometimes I have a slide with the
19 names. I apologize; I don't.

20 Oh, there we go. Introducing Robert
21 Bernstein, Executive Director, Bazelon Center for
22 Mental Health Law. Welcome.

0207

1 DR. BERNSTEIN: Thank you very much.

2 Good afternoon. First of all, I have zero
3 financial connections with anyone on earth, including
4 everybody in this room and any pharmaceutical company.
5 So let me assure you of that.

6 My name is Robert Bernstein. I'm a clinical
7 psychologist and executive director of the Bazelon
8 Center for Mental Health Law in Washington, D.C. Let
9 me say at the outset that I'm very pleased to share the
10 podium with the Vietnam Veterans of America. We honor
11 the sacrifice and service of its members.

12 For almost four decades, the Bazelon Center
13 has worked through the courts and in the halls of
14 Congress to ensure that public schools, workplaces and
15 housing are available to people with mental
16 disabilities, enabling them to participate in community
17 life. Through litigation partnerships with nearly 30
18 national law firms, we have conducted precedent-setting
19 litigation, which has outlawed institutional abuse, won
20 protections against arbitrary confinement, and
21 established a right to treatment for inpatients of

22 state psychiatric hospitals.

0208

1 Our work with Congress and in the courts,
2 including the Supreme Court, created the right for
3 people with disabilities to receive services in
4 integrated community settings. Our advocacy has
5 included numerous efforts to protect the rights of
6 people diagnosed with schizophrenia. I'm here today
7 not to comment on the safety or the efficacy of the
8 medication before you. I'm here because the advisory
9 committee process presents an opportunity to bring to
10 people's attention the significant public health
11 problem represented by serious mental illnesses like
12 schizophrenia, and the importance of allowing
13 individuals diagnosed with schizophrenia access to a
14 broad array of treatments, particularly where there
15 exists a potential benefit in reducing suicides and
16 attempted suicides.

17 Schizophrenia is a psychiatric disorder that
18 affects up to 1 percent of the world's population. It
19 is characterized by severe but variable symptoms,
20 including delusions, hallucinations, disorganized
21 speech or behavior, blunted mood expression, profound
22 apathy and social withdrawal. This array of factors,

0209

1 in addition to the entrenched stigma attached to the
2 diagnosis, too often leads to marginalized social
3 status with attendant problems of unemployment, alcohol
4 and drug abuse, and contact with law enforcement. Many
5 people who have schizophrenia are incarcerated.

6 Not surprisingly, schizophrenia is associated
7 with increased medical morbidity at a two to three-fold
8 increase in mortality compared to the general
9 population. About 50 percent of people diagnosed with
10 schizophrenia will attempt suicide; from 5 to
11 10 percent will die from the attempt. Suicide attempts
12 are, obviously, agonizing for the individual and
13 family, but they're also costly to society. They
14 commonly trigger cycles involving police and emergency
15 personnel, assessment and treatment in hospital
16 emergency rooms, and admission or readmission to
17 psychiatric hospitals.

18 We at the Bazelon Center neither promote nor
19 oppose the use of medication. We know that individuals
20 who seek medication as a part of treatment often move
21 through various therapies looking for either improved
22 efficacy or in escape from troublesome side effects.

0210

1 We also know that many find currently available
2 medications unsatisfactory. We believe that each
3 person should have an opportunity to make an informed
4 decision from an array of choices in light of his or
5 her specific needs in consultation with the doctor.

6 For this reason, we oppose many policies
7 designed to restrict Medicaid drug benefits, including
8 the short-sighted fail-first policy. Fail first
9 requires an individual to endure a bad experience with

10 an older, less effective drug not of his or her
11 doctor's choosing, before being allowed to access a
12 newer more effective medication. The primary goal is
13 cost containment, but we believe it comes at a high
14 price, particularly to those most at risk. It is easy
15 to see how such a policy might contribute to someone's
16 deciding not to take prescribed medication, putting him
17 or her at risk of coercive treatment.

18 So while we are not recommending any
19 particular medication or treatment, we do believe that
20 the consumers who seek medication should have a range
21 of choices. Should the FDA determine that Serdolect is
22 safe and effective, it would provide a new treatment

0211

1 option to address this debilitating and often fatal
2 disease. Thank you.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.

4 Our next speaker is Dr. Tom Berger, Chairman
5 of the PTSD and Substance Abuse Committee, Vietnam
6 Veterans of America.

7 DR. BERGER: Thank you, Dr. Goodman and
8 distinguished members of the Advisory Committee.
9 Neither myself nor VVA is currently in receipt of any
10 monies from the sponsor or any federal granting or
11 contract agency other than the routine allocation of
12 office space and associated resources in VA regional
13 offices for direct services through our Veterans
14 Benefits Program. This has been true for far longer
15 than I'd like to remember.

16 It does pleasure me to follow Dr. Bernstein,
17 and I will keep my remarks brief, to the point, since
18 he's covered much of the information that I wanted to
19 speak to. And, again, thank you for the opportunity to
20 present VVA's statement regarding the use of sertindole
21 for treatment of schizophrenia.

22 First and foremost, VVA believes that any

0212

1 antipsychotic prescribing must be closely associated
2 with patient monitoring because there is a great deal
3 of evidence that psychiatrists and public health
4 settings, such as the VA and community health settings,
5 often fail to monitor the side effects regularly in
6 patients with schizophrenia. For example, in 2001, the
7 VA provided care to more than 98,000 veterans with
8 schizophrenia at a cost of \$1.7 billion. This is
9 before the start of the wars, ladies and gentlemen.

10 Veterans with schizophrenia occupy more
11 hospital beds at any given time than veterans with any
12 other illness. In addition, even when stabilized in
13 the community, many veterans with chronic schizophrenia
14 function poorly. Many are chronically or periodically
15 unemployed. Some are isolated in the community, and
16 the most severely ill may comprise at least 10 percent
17 of homeless veterans receiving VA health care. Even
18 those veterans who have been stabilized may have
19 persistent psychotic symptoms that can interfere with
20 their community adjustment.

21 As you heard my colleague just mention,
22 schizophrenia is also associated with increased medical
0213

1 morbidity, which contributes to a significantly lower
2 life expectancy. This has very important implications
3 for our nation's veterans, particularly with recent
4 reports of increasing numbers of suicides for both
5 active duty personnel and particularly our veterans.
6 This is the reason why VVA is present here today.

7 There's strong evidence, funded through the
8 research, obviously, conducted by Lundbeck, that
9 patients suffering from schizophrenia who are treated
10 with sertindole have a significantly lower risk of
11 suicide and suicide attempts than those being treated
12 with risperidone, for example. This is an important
13 benefit in the treatment of patients, particularly
14 veterans, with schizophrenia.

15 VVA believes that this new pharmacological
16 treatment with regular close monitoring of side effects
17 by clinicians, coupled with evidence-based psychosocial
18 treatment when appropriate, provides additional
19 treatment options for persons with schizophrenia.

20 VVA again thanks you, Mr. Chairman, and the
21 members of this committee for the opportunity to
22 present our views on this important mental healthcare
0214

1 issue. Thank you.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Berger.

3 I believe that concludes the open public
4 hearing portion of the meeting. The agenda calls for a
5 break, but I don't think we need one, not yet. So we
6 will begin the panel discussion portion of the meeting.
7 Although this portion is open to public observers,
8 public attendees may not participate, except at the
9 specific request of the panel.

10 Now, I wonder if we can get the slide with not
11 the questions -- yes, the questions for which a vote is
12 requested. We should get a glimpse of the questions
13 for which a vote is requested, or required, to see
14 where we're going, and then we'll turn back the slide
15 to the questions for discussion and comment.

16 My understanding is that we do have some
17 latitude here in, perhaps, adding questions for vote.
18 I don't see any reason for us to have that discussion
19 right now. I think we want to have a more detailed,
20 in-depth discussion of the issues before we start
21 changing the questions that are before us for voting.

22 Clarification. I have a clarification
0215

1 question for the FDA on the first question; has
2 sertindole been shown to be effective for the treatment
3 of schizophrenia?

4 Sometimes a distinction is made between
5 efficacy and effectiveness. I'm assuming that that
6 distinction isn't being made in this case.

7 Am I correct, Dr. Laughren?

8 DR. LAUGHREN: That's correct.

9 DR. GOODMAN: So in order to answer this
10 question, we need only look at the efficacy data and
11 make a decision whether it meets the predetermined
12 standards in the absence of consideration of adverse
13 events. It's a separate question from deciding about
14 adverse events or recommending whether we think this
15 drug should be on the market.

16 That was the only clarifying question I had.

17 The second question is, has sertindole been
18 shown to be effective for the treatment of suicidal
19 behavior in schizophrenia. The third is, has
20 sertindole been shown to be acceptably safe for the
21 treatment of schizophrenia. And I think here we're
22 mostly speaking about risk of cardiovascular effects,

0216

1 particularly cardiovascular death, although one can
2 also discuss other safety issues, such as metabolic
3 syndrome.

4 Any questions before we go to the discussion
5 leading up to these questions, among the panel members?
6 Anything that either --

7 Tom, did you want to charge the committee any
8 further or should we just proceed?

9 Dr. Temple?

10 DR. TEMPLE: Well, it's just worth noting,
11 when we use the term "safe" we usually mean that the
12 benefits outweigh the risks for some defined population
13 with some defined method of use; something like that.
14 That's what safe means. We know it causes harm.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Thank you.

16 Dr. Pine?

17 DR. PINE: And that is a yes/no question,
18 right? You don't have degrees -- you're not asking
19 about degrees of safeness; you're asking is it safe
20 enough from that perspective, right?

21 DR. LAUGHREN: That's correct, a yes/no.

22 DR. GOODMAN: All right. If we could have the

0217

1 slide of the questions for discussion. There are three
2 of them. They may not all appear on one slide. Here
3 we go.

4 Before we tackle that first question, I
5 thought it might be easier for us to discuss efficacy.
6 As I just gave you, the preview of the first question
7 is going to be about efficacy. So, obviously, if we
8 don't think that the drug is effective or efficacious,
9 it's moot to talk about whether we're satisfied with
10 safety or whether it has certain advantages that it set
11 it apart from other drugs already available on the
12 market.

13 So I wonder if we first can have a discussion
14 about effectiveness.

15 Is there a particular slide that maybe we
16 should have up that shows the overall -- there are
17 several studies that led up to --

18 You had reviewed it, Dr. Pedersen, earlier for
19 us. There were a series of different studies.

20 Is there one slide in particular you think
21 that would be helpful for us to have up there as a
22 reference point?

0218

1 DR. PEDERSEN: I think this may be the one
2 that is most -- slide on. I think that the review also
3 by the FDA was concurrent with our viewpoint, that
4 there were two studies that were -- pivotal studies.
5 There was one supportive study that both supported the
6 efficacy of sertindole in dosages between 12 and
7 20 milligrams. And I think that is the most pertinent
8 one to have up here.

9 I think that the data that Dr. Buller went
10 through in terms of the Landmark study and the other
11 study clearly showed the efficacy comparable to
12 haloperidol. If that is a greater help to you, and the
13 response rates also on that, we can certainly also pull
14 that up.

15 DR. GOODMAN: And from my reading of the
16 briefing documents and the FDA presentations, I don't
17 think FDA had any questions about efficacy.

18 Is that correct?

19 DR. LAUGHREN: That's correct. The two
20 studies that are of greatest interest to us are 113 and
21 98.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Okay.

0219

1 Any comments from the panel on the issue of
2 efficacy?

3 Dr. Malone?

4 DR. MALONE: So I guess, then, efficacy is
5 really just the short-term efficacy that we're talking
6 about.

7 DR. LAUGHREN: That's correct. We don't think
8 that the sponsor has provided data from an adequate
9 maintenance study to even address that question of
10 maintenance. So this is acute treatment of
11 schizophrenia.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Comments from the rest of the
13 panel? Questions?

14 DR. HARRINGTON: So I'll play the naive
15 cardiologist so that my psychiatry colleagues can weigh
16 in. I mean, you'll, frankly, have to tell us, the
17 non-psychiatrists on the Committee, as to whether or
18 not in your arena this meets the standard of evidence
19 for a therapeutic to be considered efficacious. And so
20 some discussion from the psychiatry guys around the
21 table would be hugely helpful to me.

22 DR. GOODMAN: I think that Dr. Pine has

0220

1 volunteered to start that.

2 DR. PINE: I'll just briefly put it in the
3 context of the typical kinds of studies we discuss at
4 this committee. We tend to see three kinds of studies,
5 either studies where there's reasonably strong evidence
6 of efficacy to the point where there's not much
7 discussion that you need. There are studies where

8 there's really not very strong evidence of efficacy,
9 where you could debate to the degree to which it's flat
10 negative or maybe there's a hint of a signal and then
11 something in between.

12 I think the evidence in terms of what we
13 typically see from most treatments for this medication
14 is clearly in the first category; that it's clearly
15 relatively unequivocal evidence of clinical efficacy
16 from the standpoint of the usual kinds of information
17 that we see in front of this committee.

18 DR. GOODMAN: I don't disagree.

19 Other comments?

20 More affirmatively, I agree.

21 MS. LAWRENCE: Is this a yes or no answer to
22 the first one, too?

0221

1 DR. GOODMAN: Sorry?

2 MS. LAWRENCE: Is it a yes or no answer to the
3 first one, too?

4 DR. GOODMAN: For the first question, it's
5 going to be yes or no, yes. That's my understanding,
6 yes; if yes or no.

7 DR. LAUGHREN: It's yes or no for all the
8 questions that you vote on.

9 DR. GOODMAN: But my experience, though, is
10 that FDA is equally interested in our comments as our
11 vote. But for the most part, the world will reduce it
12 to our vote.

13 Dr. Winokur?

14 DR. WINOKUR: Well, just to put some
15 additional words in, I mean, I feel that the general
16 efficacy question I'm comfortable with, and we judge
17 that by results of placebo controlled studies, where we
18 have a couple of reasonable ones, comparison, to
19 established comparators, which by itself wouldn't be
20 enough. But in the context of placebo, is another line
21 of evidence. The magnitude of the change in PANSS
22 score, which is the main rating scale that we typically

0222

1 pay attention to, is typical to what we've generally
2 seen in other drugs.

3 We didn't get as much data, but I think in the
4 briefing document, we saw pretty strong data for
5 positive symptoms and some suggestion for efficacy for
6 negative symptoms. So from that perspective, by and
7 large, it's looking like most of the drugs that we're
8 accustomed to thinking they're established for general
9 efficacy, would be my take.

10 DR. GOODMAN: The FDA, and also the sponsor,
11 went over a little bit of the history of this drug vis
12 a vis the approval process here. I forget the date.
13 The last time it was before -- it was '96. I'm not
14 even sure then that there was a question about
15 efficacy; the question was about safety. And since
16 then, there's been additional accumulated data. We
17 need to have this discussion, but I think the
18 psychiatrists on the panel can reassure the other

19 members that the evidence in favor of efficacy for
20 schizophrenia is unequivocal.

21 So, then, let's move on to some of the harder
22 questions.

0223

1 The first one is, has the cardiovascular risk
2 for sertindole been adequately characterized, and if
3 so, does this risk pose an obstacle to the use of this
4 drug in the treatment of schizophrenia.

5 Here, I think, although, certainly, the
6 psychiatrist members can weigh in on it, we're
7 particularly interested in hearing the opinion of the
8 cardiologist members of the Committee.

9 DR. HARRINGTON: So I'll start off. Here I
10 thought that the FDA did a very good job of presenting
11 to us their view of the analysis, which I think is a
12 fair, if not conservative, interpretation of the
13 evidence. But I do think it's a fair interpretation of
14 the evidence, is that the class of drugs clearly seems
15 to be associated with prolongation of the QT interval.

16 You've heard in multiple discussions this
17 morning as to how long that prolongation might be
18 relative to other drugs that are widely used. The
19 conclusion I've come to is that nice picture that we
20 saw, putting into context with the other, is maybe not
21 as clear as it was intended to be; that there are some
22 challenges with that analysis as presented, and that,

0224

1 perhaps, some of the FDA analyses are a more
2 conservative interpretation, which suggests that there
3 is substantial prolongation of the QT interval. And
4 perhaps to me, most concerning, is this 1.9 percent
5 outlier risk of people who have QT intervals beyond the
6 500 millisecond range.

7 So then you ask yourself, okay, is that just
8 an EKG problem or is there something more to think
9 about. And I think we have several pieces of evidence
10 that are concerning, the first of which is that there
11 is an association, as been noted by Dr. Garnett and
12 others, between prolongation of the QT interval and
13 risk for serious arrhythmic events. There is the
14 challenging clinical studies about detecting arrhythmic
15 events before they manifest themselves as a bad
16 outcome, namely sudden cardiac death.

17 The third piece of evidence, which is
18 concerning, is the observation within the large
19 randomized trial -- comparing it with other drugs, and
20 not with placebo, but with another QT active drug,
21 albeit less so -- of somewhere the upper risk might be
22 the FDA's five times risk; the lower might be a little

0225

1 less than two. But I think it was Dr. Pine this
2 morning that pointed out, however you look at the data,
3 there does appear to be an increased risk of sudden
4 cardiac death associated with use of the drug. Even
5 all of that, it might be acceptable, based on what the
6 trade off is.

7 I, Dr. Goodman, put it into sort of two
8 categories, one of which is, does the good stuff
9 outweigh that, and we should get to that discussion,
10 and is the evidence surrounding the good stuff
11 persuasive enough; and, number two, can you predict
12 which group of patients might be at risk for the bad
13 outcome. And I think a lot of us were pushing the
14 FDA -- to a lesser extent, the sponsor.

15 But I think where a lot of us were pushing the
16 FDA is, can you help us, can you predict who these
17 patients are. And there are some general categories
18 that people fall into, the liver impairments, the
19 congestive heart failures, the poor metabolizers, et
20 cetera. But I was left with a sense from the FDA
21 analysis, and particularly looking at those 16 -- the
22 13 versus 3 sudden cardiac deaths, that it's awfully

0226

1 hard to predict, based on the way a clinician views the
2 world, is you've got somebody sitting in front of you,
3 and you're asking yourself, do I prescribe this drug or
4 not; do I get enough information from their
5 characteristics to make that assessment. And my
6 interpretation of the evidence the FDA presented is
7 that you don't have enough information.

8 So I, frankly, am uncomfortable about the
9 cardiac risk. I think it's been well characterized.
10 Has it been adequately characterized? Probably some
11 work to do since there is a difference of opinion
12 between the sponsor and the FDA as to how well that's
13 been characterized. But I, frankly, think there is
14 risk associated with use of the drug. We'll get to the
15 benefit trade off. And I don't think, based on the
16 data that I've seen, that a clinician could reliably
17 predict who's going to be at risk. And I'm not sure
18 that monitoring the QT interval is enough to cull out
19 that group of people whom might be at risk.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.

21 Dr. Granger?

22 DR. GRANGER: Yes. I'll really agree with all

0227

1 those comments and a good summary by Bob. I mean, I'm
2 impressed by the trial that was done, by a 10,000
3 patient trial. In a simple trial, I think it provided
4 very important information and clarified these issues.
5 I think it is too bad -- I understand the reasons, but
6 I think it would be more informative to the U.S.
7 community if that was done in a clinical practice
8 environment that was more similar to ours. I don't
9 know the details of psychiatric care in these other
10 areas of the world, but I suspect that it would be even
11 more relevant if it was done in Western -- in a U.S.
12 environment, at least more of the patients enrolled
13 there.

14 I also think it would be more informative if
15 there had been more of a prospective collection of some
16 of the cardiac data according to standardized
17 definitions rather than SAE reporting and distilling of

18 narratives by events committees. I think we've learned
19 that that's a relatively unreliable way to categorize,
20 in a more systematic way, cardiac issues, probably any
21 safety and clinical outcome issues.

22 But having said all that -- and I also tend to
0228

1 be somebody who believes more, actually, in all-cause
2 mortality as being our best kind of aggregate measure
3 of safety and efficacy. But I think this is a nice
4 example where the FDA really did hit on the fact that
5 for this particular issue, that a cause-specific
6 mortality is much more informative about the key safety
7 concerns with this drug, given the relatively lower
8 incidence of those events. And as we've been talking
9 about -- the one thing that's really statistically
10 significant here is the increase in sudden cardiac
11 death and in cardiac death. Even though the levels are
12 low, I think when this would be applied in general
13 practice to a broader population of patients where
14 there might be less systematic exclusion of patients
15 with cardiac disease, that it might be a much greater
16 public health issue.

17 So I do think it's been well categorized, the
18 cardiac risk, and that it's real and concerning. And
19 as Bob points out, that might be able to be outweighed
20 by a clear benefit, and we'll get back to that issue.

21 DR. GOODMAN: I believe the sponsor wants to
22 respond.

0229

1 Could you identify yourself, please?

2 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: Sure. I'm Charles
3 Antzelevitch, director of the Masonic Medical Research
4 Lab in Utica, New York, and a consultant to Lundbeck.

5 I'd like, if I may, to very briefly discuss
6 our understanding of the mechanism arrhythmogenesis in
7 long QT, particularly in acquired long QT -- slide up,
8 please -- and our understanding of where sertindole
9 fits within this scheme.

10 So our understanding of arrhythmogenesis and
11 acquired long QT is that agents with Class 3 actions,
12 or I inhibitory effects, amplify existing

KR
13 heterogeneities within the myocardium, principally in
14 the form transmural dispersion of repolarization. And
15 they do this by reducing net repolarizing current,
16 usually secondary to a reduction in the current that we
17 call I . And this leads to a prolongation of the actual

KR
18 potential, but because this occurs preferentially in a
19 particular cell type within the ventricular wall, the M
20 cells, it leads not only to a prolongation of the QT
21 interval, but also to a dispersion of repolarization
22 across the wall that can also be quantitated in the ECG

0230

1 as the interval between the peak and the end of the
2 T wave. That reduction in net repolarizing current
3 also leads to the development of early after

4 depolarizations, which give to the rise to
5 extrasystoles that then capture this vulnerable window
6 and precipitate torsades de pointes.

7 Now, in the case of a pure I blocker, we can
KR

8 expect to see the type of relationship that Dr. Garnett
9 so beautifully showed us in her simulation of
10 increasing actual potential duration in QT interval as
11 a function of concentration of drug. But where we have
12 other electrophysiologic effects, particularly
13 inhibition of late sodium channel current, we can
14 expect a different type of behavior, which I'd like to
15 illustrate for you in the following slides.

16 DR. GOODMAN: I'm sorry. It's not completely
17 clear to me how you're responding to the comments that
18 were just made.

19 Could you kind of tell me where you're going
20 with this?

21 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: I'd like to illustrate the
22 fact that sertindole has properties that mitigate the

0231

1 I effect and that allow for, or do not allow for, the
2 translation of a QT prolongation directly into the
3 development of arrhythmias, so that we can have here a
4 drug that can prolong the QT interval significantly but
5 not necessarily result in arrhythmogenesis.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Harrington, please?

7 DR. HARRINGTON: So maybe I wasn't clear. I
8 actually would agree with you. I think that's part of
9 the problem, that if I could draw a straight
10 line -- and I don't mean to have my back turned to you,
11 but just speaking in the mic. If I could draw a
12 straight line between drug, QT prolongation and death,
13 it might be easy because we could cull out those people
14 who had QT prolongation. I think what Dr. Garnett in
15 particular left me with was this uneasiness around
16 being able to draw that straight line.

17 So you may well be right, that the bad stuff
18 isn't all found in the QT interval, but there's
19 something else that leads to the drug being associated
20 with an increased risk of cardiac death, and that's
21 where I have my level of discomfort. You can come up
22 with a mechanism that could make me feel a little

0232

1 better. I'm still faced with 13 versus 3.

2 DR. GRANGER: And we've also been talking
3 about ranolazine as being a nice example of something
4 that does have this about millisecond prolongation of
5 the QT interval, and, in fact, it's antiarrhythmic. So
6 I think we do agree that QT prolongation in and of
7 itself is not what we're talking about, but when it's
8 coupled with a plausible increased risk of
9 torsades -- although there may be counter-arguments
10 about how likely that is. But it's plausible, combined
11 with the clinical data that we've seen, then it becomes
12 more of an issue.

13 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: Well, one of the things

14 that we were very interested in is when we look at the
15 patients who developed torsades de pointes -- and there
16 are seven patients out of a 40,000 patient year
17 history -- our confounding factors in each case, many
18 of those confounding factors include the presence of
19 concomitant antibiotics, hypokalemia, fluoxetine.
20 These are all circumstances that can produce
21 prolongation of the QT interval in torsades de pointes
22 in their own right.

0233

1 So one of the questions we asked at the basic
2 science level is whether sertindole can amplify the
3 effect of those agents. And if I may, I'd like to show
4 just a couple of slides along those lines.

5 DR. GOODMAN: I'll give you about two minutes.

6 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: Okay.

7 So if I can have Slide M-58, then M-59 and
8 M-60. First, M-62, please. Slide up. Thank you.

9 You've seen this slide before, but what you
10 haven't heard is that sertindole is the most potent
11 blocker of the late sodium channel current that has
12 been identified to date. And it overlaps with the
13 effect of the drug to block I_K, and this has important

KR

14 consequences.

15 Next slide, please? Thank you.

16 So in this experiment, what we introduce is a
17 pure I_K blocker, E-4031, and then on top of that, we

KR

18 introduce sertindole at various concentrations within
19 and beyond the therapeutic range. And what we see is
20 that the I_K blocker prolongs the QT interval, increases

KR

21 TPTN, the transmural dispersion repolarization, but
22 sertindole does not increase it further. In fact, it

0234

1 reduces the dispersion of repolarization -- next slide,
2 please -- as you see on this slide.

3 So TPTN, the dispersion, is shown on the right
4 side, and the drug actually produces a reversal of the
5 effect of an I_K block.

KR

6 M-60, please? Slide up.

7 In this example, you see that a pure I_K

KR

8 blocker, such as E-4031, produces the common triggers
9 for the development of torsades. These are early after
10 depolarization induced triggered activity, and
11 sertindole, again, at therapeutic concentrations and
12 beyond, suppresses the triggered responses, and showing
13 that the inhibition of late sodium channel current,
14 which I got the feeling from the FDA presentation was
15 being dismissed as not relevant, is actually playing a
16 major role in mitigating the effect of this drug.

17 If we can have now Panel 70 --

18 DR. GOODMAN: It's still not clear to
19 me -- and maybe my cardiovascular colleagues can help

20 me -- how this changes our interpretation of this
21 result, the signal for increased cardiovascular risk in
22 the study. It's very interesting from a mechanistic

0235

1 standpoint, but it doesn't seem to have bearing on the
2 results that we've --

3 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: If you'll permit me one
4 more slide.

5 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, you've got the one more
6 slide.

7 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: Slide up, please.

8 This is the slide that you've seen before that
9 deals with QTc as a function of sertindole
10 concentration in poor metabolizers versus extensive
11 metabolizers. You'll notice that the poor metabolizers
12 have a shorter QTc than the extensive metabolizers.
13 And the reason for that, we believe, is the presence of
14 a more potent inhibition of the late sodium channel
15 current in the poor metabolizers and the parent
16 compound, because the dehydrosertindole, which is one
17 of the main metabolites, actually shows far less potent
18 inhibition of the late sodium channel current. And
19 this is how we believe this impacts.

20 The other thing that you could see through
21 this slide is that we have a fairly flat relationship,
22 so that extrapolation of the type that we saw from

0236

1 Dr. Garnett's presentation may not be entirely accurate
2 because of the inhibition of the late sodium channel
3 current. We do not achieve the QTc prolongation with
4 increasing plasma concentration of sertindole that may
5 be extrapolated from a pure I₁ blocker presentation.

KR

6 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Temple, Laughren and then
7 Pine.

8 DR. TEMPLE: Christine may want to add to
9 this.

10 We have conversations about QT prolongation
11 and whether it's all related to I₁ and whether there

KR

12 are sodium things that mitigate it. I have to say,
13 those were conversations we had a lot of before we had
14 the data. And what everybody here is saying is that
15 may well be true. I mean, we don't really know, and we
16 don't exactly who's at risk. But you have a study that
17 showed what seems to be 13 versus 3. You can argue
18 about whether that's exactly the right number, and it
19 does seem to me that that's what you're confronted with
20 even if, in fact, the drug does mitigate itself at very
21 high doses or something like that.

22 The conversation now, really, I think -- Tom

0237

1 can tell me whether he agrees -- is about what the data
2 suggest. And that's ont to disagree with this at all.
3 We have these conversations all the time, and have for
4 a long time, and there's great debate about it. And
5 I'm not suggesting there's an answer either.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Laughren. And then,
7 Dr. Pedersen, I'll give you a chance.

8 DR. LAUGHREN: Well, I just wanted to make
9 sure that Christine had a chance to respond.

10 DR. GARNETT: Sure. One thing I'd like to
11 clarify in the slide that I showed, where I showed the
12 relationship between QT prolongation and sertindole
13 concentrations, first of all, that wasn't a simulated
14 figure; that was the sponsor's figure that they have
15 right here. Actually, it's not the metabolizer slide;
16 it's the other one. I just used sponsor data. And
17 when I was using that relationship to show QT
18 prolongation, it was based on observed data. This is
19 not simulated data or model-extracted data. I was just
20 reading from the observed data line. So as you
21 increase the concentration, using the observed data,
22 you get an increase in prolongation.

0238

1 I also don't agree with the comments just said
2 that patients that are poor CYP2D6 metabolizers have a
3 shortened QT. If you stratify -- separated the
4 patients who are poor metabolizers with extensive
5 metabolizers in that slide, you could see the poor
6 metabolizers do have increased concentrations, and then
7 subsequently have an increase in QT. You don't see
8 poor metabolizers in that figure shifting in the
9 relationship relative to the extensive metabolizers.
10 They're at the same relationship; they're just at the
11 higher end. From my perspective when I look at that,
12 they have the same exposure-response relationship; they
13 just have higher concentrations.

14 So what I was showing earlier was not based on
15 any type of model extrapolation; it was based on just
16 looking at the observed data.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you for the clarification.

18 Dr. Pedersen, and then Dr. Pine.

19 DR. PEDERSEN: Yes. The point I would like to
20 make is the data -- if we take this into the data we
21 actually observed in the SCoP study that has been
22 adjudicated as 3 versus 13, first, if you go into the

0239

1 slide that was presented also by the FDA -- I believe
2 it was their Slide 20 in your books -- you will see
3 that the adjudication process actually -- since this
4 was a safety committee and they were particularly
5 concerned about protecting patients that were at risk
6 for cardiovascular scenarios, then any -- you see at
7 the bottom, that any case that they were unsure of,
8 they would then allocate those to a potential
9 cardiovascular grouping.

10 In fact, when you have a committee of this
11 kind and they get the signed form, they obviously get
12 no information about what drug the patient is on, but
13 just they get information also related to what, for
14 example, QT is D measurements they have had. Then they
15 are not entirely blinded because that's part of the
16 information they get. So they're concerned about the

17 safety.

18 If we take -- slide on -- the different other
19 classifications that are made and you put it in the
20 context of the absolute risk that we're talking about
21 here, which is the slide of the second line, and has
22 the ICS subclassification, which is 3 and 13, these are

0240

1 the actual risks we're talking about that Dr. Granger
2 also at some stage asked about what is the real -- what
3 is the magnitude here, when you have the differences
4 between the risk in the two groups per 100 patient
5 years.

6 So we're talking about risk of this nature
7 here. If you take any case -- if you go through
8 that -- that anyone has considered having a potential,
9 sudden, unexpected death, then you get the 23 and 17.
10 And those two figures with the absolute risk rates of
11 0.12 is not statistically significant. So while I
12 obviously understand that when you see these data, I
13 think it's important to also understand the nature and
14 the limitations of making this sort of conclusion,
15 based on the reports that are coming in here. Thank
16 you.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Pine?

18 DR. PINE: So my question's actually right
19 along these same lines.

20 So it does look related to what Dr. Temple was
21 saying, as interpreting the results of the SCoP study
22 is really clear and gives an independent set of data.

0241

1 One of the complications, obviously, as we've been
2 talking about it, is that data can be looked at from
3 many different ways, as a function of time frame,
4 outcome, definition, et cetera, and the findings are
5 not totally clear across those.

6 So I wondered if we might hear from the two
7 biostatisticians in terms of leaving aside some of the
8 particulars and some of the questions where you really
9 need particular expertise in cardiology or
10 psychopharmacology.

11 When you look at the story told from both
12 ends, and when you acknowledge how important the
13 outcome data are from the SCoP study, what is your take
14 on the message, from a statistical standpoint, that the
15 data are saying?

16 DR. GOODMAN: With respect to
17 cardiovascular --

18 DR. PINE: Cardiovascular outcomes, just
19 cardiovascular outcomes.

20 DR. BILKER: I'm seeing it the way Dr.
21 Harrington is. There's an increased risk.

22 DR. KELSEY: I would agree.

0242

1 DR. GOODMAN: Could you elaborate a little bit
2 more, though? Because, again, Dr. Pedersen just made
3 the case that when you separate it out, although the
4 numbers are of concern, that it's not statistically

5 significant, if I'm not mistaken, right, once you break
6 it out from the all-cause mortality.

7 DR. BILKER: When you start doing that, you're
8 starting to do subgroup analyses, and I'm not sure that
9 they planned or powered for that, in particular.

10 Am I right?

11 DR. PEDERSEN: The other calculation was also
12 a subgroup analysis.

13 DR. BILKER: Right.

14 DR. PEDERSEN: So, I mean, it has the same
15 level of uncertainty around it. I think the point of
16 concern here is that a committee that was asked to do
17 something particular to protect safety for a particular
18 concern during a study is sort of transformed into an
19 outcome measurement here, even when we have not -- we
20 have a process that is, in some ways, leading you into
21 that conclusion, if at all possible. And if you go
22 through these case record forms and say what are the
0243
1 absolute criteria that was actually put on there, with
2 no information within 24 hours, and ask different
3 people to classify them, then you get to the different
4 classifications and the numbers that I showed you in
5 the bottom.

6 So I think that gives the uncertainty around
7 what is it we're truly talking about. And I would
8 assume that the p value calculation that we produce is
9 no less appropriate than the one that was produced
10 around the 3 to 13.

11 DR. BILKER: Right. So there's an issue of
12 subgroup analyses and the criteria were changed.

13 DR. PEDERSEN: No, the criteria that has been
14 used here, that's the subjectivity that is associated
15 with making for cause analysis. These people all have
16 had -- the people on the safety committee are obviously
17 not the same people in some of the others, but they're
18 all safety experts in respective ways. And that's the
19 sort of biases you have with available information and
20 the adjudication you make when you start making
21 adjudication based on these reports.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, but the bias should be the
0244
1 same in both groups.

2 DR. PEDERSEN: Except for the --

3 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, the randomization.

4 DR. PEDERSEN: Except for the fact that there
5 is information concerning the ECGs that is being made
6 that makes these committees unblinded de facto to the
7 safety because they obviously require the information
8 they need to have, and there's a lot more ECGs taken in
9 patients on sertindole.

10 DR. GOODMAN: You make the same argument
11 around the suicidality, and I don't think you'd want
12 to.

13 Dr. Temple and Dr. Harrington?

14 DR. TEMPLE: Actually, I wanted to follow up
15 on something that Wayne had raised before.

16 Another way to look at the discussion that's
17 going on now is to say, well, maybe the 13 versus 3 is
18 persuasive for the sudden death matter, but there is
19 another thing to look at, which is overall mortality.
20 However, you think that was influenced. And even
21 whether you're convinced that there's a suicidality or
22 suicidal effect at all, how do you put those together

0245

1 when you're thinking about risks?

2 So maybe -- you could be convinced by the 13
3 versus 3, a subset analysis of course, but a pretty
4 plausible one from the way the way -- to have done it.

5 How does that fit with the rest of it?

6 DR. PINE: Can I ask -- because I do think
7 that's a statistical question. Specifically, how do
8 you explain that there is no difference in the
9 all-cause mortality?

10 DR. GOODMAN: Then we're going to go to
11 Dr. Potter because he's been so patient.

12 Okay. Dr. Bilker?

13 DR. BILKER: Let me make sure I understand the
14 question. You're asking why is there no difference in
15 the all-cause mortality when there is a difference in
16 the suicide rate?

17 DR. TEMPLE: It's more how do you put the two
18 facts together. I mean, whether you can have an
19 explanation for all this, I don't know. I think we
20 probably have to be smarter than we all are to do that.
21 But as an observation, there were more total deaths, so
22 it's a, you'd think, more reliable number. But there

0246

1 it sits sort of even, even in the face of what some
2 people have said is fairly convincing finding on the
3 sudden death.

4 So how do you put those beliefs together? I
5 thought that was a little bit what the previous
6 discussion was sort of getting at.

7 DR. PEDERSEN: If you look at the numbers that
8 were in the two-year observation period and also in the
9 one-year observation period, where you have the most
10 number of events, I think the certainty around what
11 we're discussing here is based both on the denominator,
12 but it's certainly also in terms of how many events do
13 we have at a particular time you're dealing with. And
14 if you get into the time periods of one and two years,
15 in particular, the two-year period that we have shown
16 you, that is the period where you have both a very high
17 number of patients and also a high number of events as
18 part of the observation, and there there's actually not
19 an increase in overall mortality; it's actually less
20 than that.

21 At the pre-specified interim analysis, there
22 was the decision point for the EMEA to close the study

0247

1 at the hundreds event. There was also not an
2 over (ph.) reporting of mortality in the sertindole
3 group. So it's a matter of what happens -- if you look

4 at different time points -- and you have to recall when
5 you look at the confidence interval; that they looked
6 at these data at a pre-specified interim time point and
7 said we have enough information now. So if you closed
8 the study before the pre-specified number of events,
9 they should have given the overall confidence because
10 they could see that the added-on time period, with the
11 way these rates had fluctuated over time, would not
12 change.

13 So we're dealing with an uncertainty around
14 the point of equivalence here.

15 DR. BILKER: One other point to keep in mind
16 is that the total exposure time on sertindole was
17 actually less than the total exposure time on
18 risperidone, which would actually favor sertindole.

19 DR. PEDERSEN: But that's also why one of the
20 shorter periods could be useful. If you look at the
21 period, one and two years, actually it's helpful in
22 that respect.

0248

1 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Potter? Let me just let
2 Dr. Potter speak.

3 DR. POTTER: Again, I was wondering if the FDA
4 or any of us could help put the meaning of these
5 numbers in perspective. I mean, following up on what
6 Dr. Temple was saying, in a very simple minded way, I
7 was thinking, well, gosh, if you have more deaths from
8 sudden death, sudden cardiac death, but the overall's
9 the same, then that means you are protecting from total
10 deaths. If you just look at total deaths, then you
11 might argue that sertindole really is doing something
12 in favor of total deaths in another space. So is it a
13 wash or something like that in the end. But that's
14 just a very high-level thought.

15 What I was really trying to get at is the
16 interpretation of the numbers in terms of the context
17 of the question, does this apply to what we might
18 expect in the United States or something else like
19 that.

20 Has the FDA or anyone put together cumulative
21 data sets across all of our experience with
22 antipsychotic trials? I mean, obviously, I know we've

0249

1 done this in the suicidality space to try to get a
2 feeling of what the data says.

3 Has this exercise been undertaken in terms of
4 what we believe are signals about sudden deaths in
5 trials in schizophrenic patients across classes of
6 drugs? Do we have that background data?

7 DR. LAUGHREN: We have not done that in any
8 systematic way. I mean, you saw some data presented
9 earlier by the sponsor, looking at mortality rates
10 across NDAs. We haven't taken it beyond that.

11 DR. HARRINGTON: But you did provide us a
12 paper from the New England Journal, which, albeit
13 observational data, did suggest that there was a
14 consistency of the message here that in the New England

15 Journal analysis, there was an increased risk of
16 cardiac death.

17 DR. GRANGER: Two-fold.

18 DR. HARRINGTON: Yes, about two-fold, which is
19 certainly -- I think Chris pointed out that while you
20 might be less certain about the sudden cardiac death,
21 perhaps take the cardiac death as the broader category,
22 and now we go from an odds ratio of 4 point something

0250

1 to an odds ratio of 2.8. And if we just used the
2 MedDRA coding of cardiac death, which still in that
3 odds ratio of 2, the New England Journal article gives
4 us an odds ratio of around 2 for an increased risk with
5 the atypical antipsychotics.

6 Now, I actually agree with the sponsor that
7 we're dealing with a lot of uncertainty here, and
8 that's why my comment was -- and by no means would sit
9 here and tell you I am sure that this drug has X
10 percent increased risk of cardiac death. I just don't
11 think we've seen the data. And that's why I left my
12 comment, Dr. Goodman, that I don't think it's been
13 adequately categorized. I do think there's a fair bit
14 of uncertainty. And then, the question to us who are
15 trying to answer a public health question is, are we
16 comfortable with the level of uncertainty we're being
17 presented with.

18 So that transitions to Bob's comment, which
19 is -- and I had raised it, and said either the drug has
20 some other trade off to make you willing to accept the
21 bad stuff or you can predict who's going to have the
22 bad stuff. So let's take Bob's comment that there is a

0251

1 trade off.

2 Well, in the total mortality that the FDA
3 gives us, the odds ratio is 1.12, broad confidence
4 interval. And that's where I had said this morning,
5 I'd hope we'd get to the discussion, that you guys
6 would tell us what is an acceptable level of the
7 boundary here. If we use the 1.5, it doesn't make it
8 in this. If we use some other analyses, the 90 percent
9 confidence interval, it barely makes it.

10 So what is the psychiatry community willing to
11 trade off here? Are you guys willing to trade off a
12 40 percent increased risk of death for what you
13 perceive with this drug? Are you willing to trade off
14 as much as a 60 percent increased risk of death? To
15 me, that's what the essence of Bob's question is
16 getting at, because I agree. I mean, if cardiac death
17 is up -- and total is roughly the same, so, obviously,
18 there's some other things that are balancing that, but
19 now the uncertainty is broad.

20 DR. GRANGER: I'll just reinforce that.

21 So for cardiac death, 31 versus 12, p value
22 .002, but still includes pretty wide confidence

0252

1 intervals -- we generally say 43 events for something
2 that causes a modest -- that likely has a modest, maybe

3 even substantial increased risk, still is relatively
4 small number of events to make a definitive statement.
5 But I think what we agree is that it's a real -- that
6 this data shows a clear statistically significant,
7 clinically meaningful increased risk of uncertain
8 magnitude in terms of cardiac risks. So that's
9 what -- I think that's what we're dealing with from a
10 cardiac standpoint.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Ms. Lawrence?

12 MS. LAWRENCE: I'd go back to my same
13 question. As a family member, if there is this risk,
14 how are we going to determine who is a candidate for
15 this risk and is that going to cost the healthcare
16 system a lot more -- I mean, how are we really going to
17 be able to find out who has this risk, even though I
18 know it's not a hundred percent that you can determine
19 that. But to set somebody up who already has a very
20 devastating illness, and then to know that they have
21 this risk, I don't know, quality of life I think has to
22 be considered here. It's pretty devastating. So I'd

0253

1 go back to how will we determine who's at risk.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Temple?

3 DR. TEMPLE: That was two question you asked.
4 I just want to be sure everybody knows this. One is,
5 can you predict who's at risk for the cardiovascular
6 event, very good question, been discussed; and can you
7 identify a population that might benefit enough in some
8 way to make it worth that risk. Those are two separate
9 questions that the Committee has to deal with. I just
10 want to be sure they're separate.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Gail Griffith?

12 MS. GRIFFITH: Could I suggest also there's a
13 third? How do we monitor in the course of treatment?
14 So it's really a three-part issue.

15 DR. GOODMAN: The sponsor had a comment, and
16 you've been standing there.

17 DR. PRITCHETT: I'm Ed Pritchett. I feel
18 compelled to answer a question that Chris Granger asked
19 this morning because he and I are colleagues. And I
20 don't think you got a clear answer of how long were
21 these patients followed in the so-called intention to
22 treat mode. And the answer is, everybody who was

0254

1 randomized was followed until January of 2007 for
2 mortality. So those figures you saw this morning,
3 which was 1.1, like all the others, was, in fact,
4 everybody, except for the 12 pages lost at follow-up,
5 followed from the time they were randomized, no matter
6 what therapy they were on, until January of 2007.

7 So up to that point, the intention to treat
8 principle was pretty well preserved and pretty well
9 balanced. So you now have that answer.

10 By the way, what you make out of this
11 subgroup, different outcome analyses, when total
12 mortality appears to be the same, is great issue;
13 charming discussion.

14 I'd just like to comment about Ms. Lawrence's
15 question about identifying patients. If you looked at
16 the patients who had torsades de pointes and arrhythmia
17 identified during the study, where they actually carry
18 a diagnosis of TDP, they were in many ways a lot like
19 patients that we see with TDP. The two who are fatal
20 were both women and they were both elderly. In fact,
21 all five of them were women, and two of them -- of the
22 three nonfatal, two of those were hypokalemic and

0255

1 appeared to have other forms of heart disease. And one
2 of them was taking ajmaline, which is a quinidine like
3 drug used in Europe. So it's the concomitant
4 medication.

5 So one way to protect people is to identify
6 not some dramatic new thing that's completely
7 different, but it appears that torsades in some ways
8 sort of fits what we know about torsades with other
9 drugs.

10 Thank you for letting me say this.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.

12 Psychiatrists and this panel has grappled with
13 similar issues before, with other antipsychotics. And
14 I was interested in hearing comments from members of
15 this panel, some of whom may have actually participated
16 in some of those discussions of ziprasidone, to put
17 this sertindole in context, to make sure that we're
18 being consistent in what we're expecting and what our
19 level of comfort is.

20 So maybe Dr. Winokur, and then Dr. Malone.

21 DR. WINOKUR: So coming back to the first part
22 of our first question, has the cardiovascular risk for

0256

1 sertindole been adequately characterized? And a way in
2 which I'm not still not clear -- and I think we've
3 brought this up before, and this relates directly to
4 the ziprasidone study. I'm unclear, but I'm concerned
5 about the issue of effects of other medications,
6 particularly ones that are metabolic inhibitors. And
7 I'm going to express the opinion that in psychiatry,
8 currently, at least in the U.S., we're a polypharmacy
9 profession. And one of the consultants gave the
10 example of one of the sudden death cases. It was on
11 another medication. It happened to be fluoxetine.

12 Now, that's a drug that I'm not particularly
13 inclined to think about as being an arrhythmia risk per
14 se, but, certainly, it's a potent inhibitor of the
15 metabolic pathway for sertindole. So I'm not clear yet
16 that we have an adequate characterization of how this
17 drug in more general practice, where patients are
18 predictably going to be on many other drugs, a number
19 of which would inhibit its metabolism, which would then
20 affect -- we've heard the plasma level and potentially
21 the effects on QTc. That to me is still something that
22 we haven't had adequately clarified for ourselves. And

0257

1 that was very important in the ziprasidone discussion,

2 a drug that had a relatively comparable QTc effect, but
3 was not significantly affected by drugs that were put
4 in to see if they would inhibit metabolism.

5 DR. GOODMAN: So you're saying that the
6 quality of the data you had available to you when you
7 conferred about ziprasidone was superior to what you
8 have here at hand?

9 DR. WINOKUR: Exactly, because that additional
10 analysis gave us some guidance.

11 DR. GOODMAN: I'm not sure Dr. Temple
12 completely agrees.

13 DR. TEMPLE: Well, we thought we had a pretty
14 nice study, but what influenced us I would say even
15 more was that it wasn't that different from other
16 drugs; it was 14 or 15. That's not like 25, which is a
17 level that makes you quite nervous. And also, we were
18 at least somewhat reassured -- who knows, maybe
19 falsely -- by the fact that it seemed to plateau, and
20 that, as someone pointed out -- Christine pointed out;
21 somebody pointed out -- anyway, there was hardly
22 anybody over 500, which is another thing that makes you

0258

1 nervous.

2 So those things were reassuring there,
3 although it still got labeled as think about other
4 drugs first.

5 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Malone?

6 DR. MALONE: I was going to say some of the
7 same things. The other thing, though, is that there
8 was a different metabolic path for ziprasidone that
9 doesn't exist here; and that if you were given -- there
10 was no competitor for that other pathway, which was a
11 key pathway. Here, we're using a metabolic pathway
12 that there are many competitors that could influence
13 the levels.

14 I don't recall that there were any sudden
15 deaths associated with ziprasidone at that meeting,
16 which one of the key issues here is sudden death. I
17 don't think there was sudden death with ziprasidone.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Sponsor has a comment.

19 DR. RAVN: If I could just -- Lasse Ravn. I
20 am from the Safety Department.

21 Discussing ziprasidone, there is a very nice
22 briefing book in relation to the advisory committee in

0259

1 2000. And they actually have a line listing of all of
2 the deaths occurring in the clinical trials. There
3 were 28 of them, and there was a little narrative
4 attached to each of these cases. And five of these
5 cases are patients found dead. Three of them are
6 cardiac arrests. One is a collapse in association with
7 exercise, one is a suspected cardiac arrest, and one is
8 an unknown cause. And I'm quoting what they state as
9 the cause of death.

10 So they have 40 percent of their cases, which
11 is classified not as sudden or unexpected death, but
12 death where we don't know what patients die from. And

13 I guess to take this to a more clinical level, it's
14 exactly what we're dealing with here because these
15 patients, they kind of tend to live and to die alone,
16 or isolated as we've heard. So what we are dealing
17 with, I think, at least to some extent, is not the
18 cause of the death but the amount of information we
19 have available when it comes to these people. In
20 comparison, we think that we have approximately
21 30 percent, not 40 as with the ziprasidone. We think
22 we have approximately 30 percent of our deaths where we

0260

1 don't know with certainty what the patients died from.

2 DR. GOODMAN: I'd like to return to this
3 discussion question, so that we can quibble about the
4 first part of it, whether the study was adequate or
5 not. I think there probably could be suggestions
6 generated how to do a more definitive, better data,
7 better study. But we have to deal with what we have at
8 hand, and there is a signal there. In fact, I think
9 some people expressed that it could be worse than
10 what's represented.

11 But in any case, dealing with the data at
12 hand -- the next question is, does the risk pose an
13 obstacle to the use of the drug? Let's take that as a
14 relative question. Let's return to the issue of could
15 there be some way of mitigating that risk by monitoring
16 or screening, some of which was already done in the
17 study that we heard about, and for both groups as I
18 understand it now, and eliminating individuals with
19 prolonged QT at baseline. And despite that, there was
20 emergence of SAEs, cardiovascular SAEs, including
21 sudden cardiac death.

22 So I'd like to hear first from the

0261

1 cardiologist members. I think I've already heard this,
2 but I'd like to hear again whether there are measures
3 that could be taken to identify -- to reduce the risk
4 posed by this medication, for cardiovascular endpoints.

5 DR. GRANGER: I think Bob had commented on
6 this, but I'm a bit discouraged that the data that we
7 have seen provides a path to have a high level of
8 certainty that one could substantially mitigate the
9 risk. I think one could partially mitigate it by
10 doing, as you pointed out, what was done in the trial
11 by periodic monitoring of QT interval; although we saw
12 only one of the deaths, albeit EKGs, that may have
13 proceeded by a considerable period of time, had a QTc
14 greater than 500 milliseconds. So that suggests that
15 wouldn't be at least a highly reliable way to prevent
16 problems. Certainly preventing people from using
17 additional medications that might worsen the QT problem
18 might be helpful. Pharmacogenetics might be helpful,
19 but how practical are those in the way we're actually
20 using drugs these days?

21 I mean, I was amazed to see that there's this,
22 whatever it was, \$15 billion worth of atypical

0262

1 antipsychotics sold last year just in the top four. I
2 mean, the drugs are obviously very widely used. Now,
3 that I think could be controlled substantially, but I
4 think it might be naive to think that the drugs
5 wouldn't be used -- that this drug wouldn't be used
6 more broadly than what we might kind of map out as the
7 optimal way to use it.

8 So I think the answer is yes, there could be
9 some protection, but it would be modest.

10 DR. HARRINGTON: Yes. I think that there's
11 probably some -- and many people have indicated
12 this -- general principles that prescribers could be
13 counseled on, and then patients could be educated on,
14 regarding concomitant drug use. Someone had brought up
15 the hepatic impairment issue, patients in congestive
16 heart failure; like the trial, cull out those people from
17 the beginning who have a long QT interval.

18 So there are some things I think you could do,
19 Dr. Goodman, but I'm left with these cases where people
20 are found dead, et cetera, young people. Now, we don't
21 have a lot of information as to their other comorbid
22 issues in addition to the schizophrenia, but you are

0263

1 left with this general sense from the FDA presentation
2 that, yes, there are some general principles, but I
3 don't think we could make this risk go away, is my
4 interpretation of the data I've seen so far. And,
5 certainly, the New England Journal paper that was
6 provided to us from the FDA suggests that there is a
7 risk out there with widespread use of this class of
8 drugs.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Pine?

10 DR. PINE: To come back to the second part of
11 your comment or your question, Dr. Goodman, about
12 putting it in context and thinking about relatives, and
13 maybe to make some issues that might not be familiar to
14 the non-psychiatrist a little more familiar.

15 Also, to come back to an issue that Dr. Temple
16 raised, I do think the case of clozapine is
17 informative. So clozapine's a medication where -- not
18 to be overly precise, but I think there was a
19 comparable concern about a serious adverse effect. My
20 sense of it -- and, again, this is going back 15 years,
21 so it's hard to remember exactly how precise. I would
22 think that there was more definitive concern about a

0264

1 very serious event, although the overall rate, as
2 Dr. Temple mentioned, might have been lower than the
3 overall rate here. And that was a circumstance where
4 the field kind of went into it with open eyes, saying
5 this is a serious risk, but that did not stop it.

6 I do think -- to raise the issue explicitly
7 that you started your comment with -- it is good to put
8 the issues that we're talking about right now against
9 that broader context. I think everybody would agree
10 that there's clearly reason to be concerned. How
11 concerned in terms of confidence, in terms of

12 magnitude, nobody's going to be able to figure it out,
13 but that doesn't mean that we can't move forward on the
14 one hand. On the other hand, it means like what
15 happened with clozapine; we need to weigh both the
16 seriousness of the outcome, its prevalence, and is
17 there a mitigating need.

18 DR. GOODMAN: That's a perfect segue into the
19 second question.

20 So is there some advantage that sertindole
21 offers that offsets some of the apparent increased
22 cardiovascular risks? And we've been asked to focus on

0265 1 whether it has protective effects against suicidality.

2 There's several slides. Maybe we could put up
3 the slide that compares the results to the InterSePT
4 study. That might have been the sponsor's slide.

5 DR. PEDERSEN: C-111. Yes, thank you. Slide
6 on.

7 DR. GOODMAN: If you take this at first blush,
8 if you just look at face value, it looks like they do
9 as well as the InterSePT study, which, in part, led to
10 approval of clozapine to have indication for
11 suicidality. So I thought we might want to spend a
12 little bit of time dissecting this and seeing are these
13 studies, or these data, comparable, and can we make the
14 inference that they're similar results.

15 Dr. Malone?

16 DR. MALONE: I think it's always hard to look
17 at these kind of things without a head-to-head study.
18 But one of the things that came out today is that the
19 populations for each of the studies were very
20 different, which then makes it almost impossible, I
21 think, to comment on this data. It looks like the
22 patients in the InterSePT were more severely at risk

0266 1 for suicidality, and you had an improvement, and that
2 the population for sertindole was more of a general
3 population without a specific increased risk.

4 DR. GOODMAN: It's certainly my understanding
5 that the InterSePT study was specifically designed to
6 evaluate suicidality, and that consideration occurred
7 later in the course of the study presented by the
8 sponsor.

9 Is there any, then, advantage of looking at
10 the subgroup in the sponsor's study that identified as
11 having a higher risk of suicidality?

12 Dr. Tamminga, you had a comment?

13 DR. TAMMINGA: I do.

14 I wanted to just point out another aspect of
15 the SCoP study that was different than the InterSePT
16 study. And that is, the SCoP study inadvertently ran
17 into the observation of a decrease in suicide attempts,
18 and the outcome measures in the SCoP study was a
19 decrease in suicide itself and in suicide attempts.
20 And suicide ideation was really not taken into the
21 final analysis.

22 So how I look at the benefit side of this

0267

1 sertindole data, the SCoP study uses, first of all, a
2 naturalistic group of patients, and, second of all,
3 uses a harder outcome measure, although the two studies
4 are very, very different.

5 The SCoP study is a study that's not going to
6 be done very often in schizophrenia because it's a
7 10,000 patient study, and suicide is such a rare event
8 that we have to look at the consistency of data that we
9 see not only in the SCoP study but in the other studies
10 that have been done with sertindole to indicate, from
11 my point of view, a reduction in the suicide risk.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Any other comments from the
13 Committee on this slide?

14 DR. GRANGER: I mean, part of the issue here,
15 again, gets around the confidence, doesn't it, the
16 strength of evidence. I think the best FDA analysis of
17 this was -- for suicide attempts using WRT plus 30 was
18 the 46 versus 62, and it was not even approaching
19 statistical significance.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Can we have that slide? Do you
21 have the number?

22 DR. GRANGER: Let's see. It was 37 I think.

0268

1 DR. PEDERSEN: These are the figures. The
2 white figures are the FDA figures in here.

3 DR. GRANGER: So, yes. I think that does it.
4 So it's the lower -- the primary analysis, presumably,
5 really would be the WRT plus 30 and the FDA analysis
6 there.

7 The point estimates are all on the left-hand
8 side. There probably is a reduction in suicide, but
9 the challenge is that the confidence is just not there
10 to be more conclusive about that. I think that's part
11 of our challenge. My sense is that we have a greater
12 degree of confidence that there's a true cardiac risk
13 than that there is a reduction in suicide.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Pine?

15 DR. PINE: I'm not sure -- and I'd be
16 interested in the FDA's take on this. I'm not sure
17 that I would at least agree with the way you put it
18 right there, on the one hand. On the other hand, I
19 think you look at data, trying to prove a benefit, that
20 you may or not believe, differently than you look at
21 data about a potentially fatal adverse event. So even
22 if the evidence is equal -- and I think you

0269

1 characterized it right, that if it's different, it's
2 not that different. I think the FDA would probably
3 weigh data leaning towards a fatal side effect quite
4 heavily, and probably more heavily than --

5 DR. GOODMAN: The completed suicide is fatal,
6 too.

7 DR. PINE: Yes, but this is not completed
8 suicide; this is suicide attempts. But maybe they can
9 comment on that.

10 DR. LAUGHREN: I think it's generally true

11 that the standard of evidence for efficacy is higher
12 than the standard for safety. On the other hand, for,
13 in effect, on something like suicide, as we did with
14 clozapine, as I pointed out, we had one robust study,
15 but we also had observational data that we relied on to
16 push us over the edge on that issue. To some extent,
17 it is a weight of evidence argument, even there, with
18 something -- and that would be a very different
19 standard that we might use in a more routine claim,
20 like anxiety or depression. So it's not so
21 straightforward. But I think in general what you're
22 saying is true, is that the standard is higher for an

0270

1 efficacy claim than it is for making a judgment about a
2 risk.

3 DR. GOODMAN: I think in your question -- you
4 don't specifically ask this, but we can ask a parallel
5 question as to the first one.

6 What do we think about the adequacy of this
7 evaluation for a protective effect in suicide? And a
8 cardiologist is going to answer that.

9 DR. HARRINGTON: Well, this is, to me, as
10 Dr. Pine had said, not dissimilar from the cardiac
11 death question. And what I look at here when I look at
12 the data is that there's just uncertainty everywhere.
13 And the confidence intervals on the overall mortality
14 are broad. The confidence intervals around cardiac
15 death are broad. The confidence intervals around
16 suicide attempts are broad. I'd like to believe -- I
17 mean, there's a nice story here, that there's a lower
18 risk of something really bad happening to these
19 patients being mitigated, but it's counterbalanced by
20 something else.

21 What I'm left with, Dr. Goodman, is that, from
22 a public health perspective, what's our obligation?

0271

1 Giving approval to things with p values of .06, .09,
2 yet, it all lines up, it looks pretty good, I've got a
3 good feeling about this one, seems to me to be
4 treacherous grounds. It's different than practicing
5 medicine. I mean, we're not being asked to practice
6 medicine here; we're being asked to opine on broad
7 public health issues that, frankly, could also set
8 precedence down the road. Well, you know, .06 was okay
9 last time; is .07 okay this time? That's my level of
10 uncomfort.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Before you do, Dr. Pine, let me
12 try to answer my own question about the adequacy. I
13 don't think this is an entirely adequate study for
14 evaluating protection against suicide. Some of those
15 drawbacks have already been pointed out in contrast to
16 the clozapine study. This was not from the get-go
17 designed as a study for evaluating suicidality. Only a
18 subgroup of the patients were pre-defined -- or were
19 defined, actually not even pre-defined, but were
20 defined as being at higher risk.

21 So you would want to have a study where the

22 intention from the beginning was to evaluate changes in
0272

1 suicidality. You might use a different measure. You
2 would collect those data prospectively. You would be
3 very careful to randomize both groups of people with
4 similar histories. You probably would, although it's
5 controversial, include some information about ideation
6 as well as behaviors, and then strive to make that data
7 as reliable as possible.

8 So if we're going to set a high bar for
9 establishing efficacy, either in this study or going
10 forward, I would prefer to see a study that addressed
11 some of the limitations I just identified.

12 Now, Dr. Pine or Dr. Hendren.

13 Dr. Temple?

14 DR. TEMPLE: A couple of points. You could do
15 a study in people with very high risk of suicide, but
16 you could do a more general study in a population that
17 has the risk of suicide that's lower. I don't think we
18 have a particular preference for those, except that you
19 can do a much smaller study in the former group. We
20 need to check my recollection, but my understanding is
21 they became interested in suicide, suicidality, fairly
22 early in this study before they would have been

0273 contaminated. So it's reasonably prospective.

2 The other thing, though, that I think you're
3 saying is, it's going to be very hard to say it meets
4 the usual test for effectiveness, be less than .05,
5 persuasive on the primary analysis. But I guess I
6 would throw back to everybody -- and that would very
7 much affect us, if they wanted a claim for presenting
8 suicidality. We'd be very nervous about changing the
9 ground and stuff like that. That doesn't mean you
10 can't think about those data. I just want to put that
11 out. We're not very good in explaining how to think
12 about data that don't meet the standard, but we do it
13 for safety all the time because we have to. It's
14 irresponsible to insist on a p value.

15 In this case, for example, and the whole case
16 of QT, we label drugs for QT abnormalities long before
17 we have any evidence that it actually kills you because
18 we have an expectation; we think it's gonna. And it
19 would take rather more to exonerate a drug. That would
20 be a real challenge. That would be very hard to do,
21 and you don't think they did that here because you
22 think there's an excess of sudden death. So they

0274 didn't do that. But you can think about all these
2 things and the total mortality, too, even if we
3 wouldn't be ready to say give a claim for this, which
4 is a different standard in law and elsewhere.

5 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Pine?

6 DR. PINE: So I wanted to come back to the
7 point that Dr. Harrington was raising, in that there is
8 a lot of unknown. And I think relative to all the data
9 that we've seen, the one thing that is fairly clearly

10 known from the data is that the medicine is reasonably
11 effective for schizophrenia.

12 So I guess the question that I would have is,
13 if we accept that the data for suicidal attempts or any
14 other suicide measure are equivocal -- and like you
15 said, we can just think about them -- but then we also
16 accept the observation that many patients with
17 schizophrenia will not respond to one antipsychotic or
18 two antipsychotics. And we don't really, as a field,
19 have a good idea about why that is, or why one
20 medication works in one group of patients but another
21 medication doesn't.

22 Does it count that this is a relatively unique
0275

1 antipsychotic that has been shown to work where there
2 is a long history of use? Does that count in terms of
3 evidence of benefit to go against this concern about
4 risk, in the way you guys think about it, or do you
5 need us only to say it needs to either show benefit in
6 something related to suicide or not?

7 I don't know if my question is clear.

8 DR. GOODMAN: You don't have to answer it.
9 That's okay, Dr. Temple. You can think about it,
10 though.

11 DR. TEMPLE: I do want to mention one thing.
12 I'm sorry to talk so much.

13 Where we've been extremely worried about
14 something, as we were for clozapine, and there are
15 other examples of this, extremely worried, we have
16 often, but I will not say always, said there is a way
17 to do that study. You take people who fail on the
18 previous therapy, and you randomize them back to the
19 supposedly failed therapy and the new therapy, and show
20 a difference. And that's more or less what was done
21 for clozapine. It's a very high burden. I mean,
22 everyone assumes that someone who failed on a previous

0276
1 therapy wouldn't respond to that therapy if you gave it
2 to them again. That's completely wrong. They often
3 do. We have many examples of that.

4 Now, having said that, we have sometimes felt
5 that the availability of an alternative is sort of a
6 good thing where a failure is common. My personal view
7 is I like the first way I described it, but it's hard
8 to get everybody to do that.

9 DR. GOODMAN: So, Dr. Temple, if there had
10 been no concern about sertindole's effects on
11 cardiovascular risks, would we be having this meeting?

12 DR. TEMPLE: No, we would have approved it
13 long time ago.

14 DR. GOODMAN: But by default, you're saying
15 that -- I think that's answering your question,
16 Dr. Pine.

17 DR. PINE: Yes, that answered my question.

18 DR. GOODMAN: That even if we can't define it
19 exactly with a serious disorder like schizophrenia,
20 where you can't identify in a particular case who's

21 going to respond to the right medication, it's good to
22 have an array of treatments available to you.

0277

1 DR. TEMPLE: Yes. I'm merely reminding
2 people -- I mean, this comes up with nonsteroidal,
3 anti-inflammatory drugs all the time. Everyone assumes
4 that you need a lot of drugs because some people
5 respond to one and some people respond to the other.

6 Merck did a study to try to document that.
7 They took people who failed on Celebrex, and they did
8 the right study. They randomized back to Celebrex and
9 Vioxx, I'm sure expecting that Vioxx would beat
10 Celebrex cold because they had already failed on the
11 Celebrex. There was absolutely no difference between
12 the treatments.

13 We have older experiences going back a long
14 way. The only way to really prove that it works in
15 non-responders is to do the test I described, but that
16 doesn't mean people can't make other judgments about
17 what constitutes reasonable data. I'm not saying they
18 must do that, but there are different levels.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Hendren, and then
20 Dr. Malone.

21 DR. HENDREN: I guess as I just went through
22 this whole process this morning in listening to the

0278

1 logic of how each step went along, the first one is to
2 say is this medication effective. We would say, okay,
3 it's effective. But then we'd say, well, is it more
4 effective than what we have right now? And there
5 wasn't convincing evidence, except maybe for suicide.
6 So it seemed that when the industry presented their
7 slides, at least they say said it was more effective in
8 some of these areas, or as I reviewed the data that we
9 got, maybe it was more effective in some of the lipid
10 measures or others. But then when it got reanalyzed,
11 it didn't seem like it really broke out in a convincing
12 way.

13 So then there was suicide, and if you listen
14 to the analysis done by MedDRA of a kind of flawed
15 efficacy study in the sense saying, here is an
16 open-label convenience study almost, where they
17 recruited a number of people that were following along
18 with the medication. And if you analyze the data based
19 on their scoring it on some dictionary definition that
20 they happened to choose and identify then it was
21 effective, but if you score it based on the C-CASA kind
22 of more rigid way of classifying things, it didn't

0279

1 prove to be effective. So then you go to the next
2 question of saying, well, then is it safe, is there a
3 risk, is it worth doing just number one? It's
4 effective. Maybe it's a good alternative, but when you
5 go to safe, you say, no, it doesn't seem to be
6 convincing that it's safe.

7 I guess, as I asked the question this morning,
8 I was surprised that the people from industry knew that

9 the FDA was going to come in and, to some extent, blow
10 their study apart, and not present more convincing
11 evidence that would say, listen, this really is safe;
12 or, listen, this really does make a difference for
13 suicide. Because I thought -- and maybe this isn't the
14 right way to talk in this meeting, but it was
15 slam-dunk. I mean, those guys came in and presented
16 data that said, no, it doesn't work on suicide and it's
17 not safe; end of story almost. I mean, what do you do
18 after that? And so I haven't heard the rest of the
19 story that makes you say, what's the next answer that
20 says this is why they're not right or we need to
21 reconsider it.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Tamminga, you had something
0280 to say?

1 DR. TAMMINGA: Yes. I would like the
2 opportunity to just share a few observations and,
3 perhaps, say why -- nobody would say the FDA is not
4 right, but other factors that someone should take into
5 consideration.
6

7 Suicide and attempted suicide are rare outcome
8 factors, so that these are not entirely clear in all
9 the studies that have been done, but there's a
10 consistency to the data. And if you put up the slide
11 that's right here, there's a consistency to the data
12 even before the SCoP study that would suggest that
13 there's some low suicide rate in sertindole in previous
14 epidemiological studies.

15 Coupling this with the data showing a trend in
16 a low suicide rate with the SCoP study, for me as a
17 clinician, understanding the importance of
18 suicide, -- so I can emphasize, if the Committee would
19 let me for a minute, the importance of suicide and the
20 prevalence of suicide in schizophrenia. I showed you
21 the data when I started; that in the very latest
22 Finnish birth cohort study, half of the people who died

0281 before they were 39 years old, died of suicide. The
1 rate of suicide is 10 percent in schizophrenia
2 populations. And suicide is a very significant factor
3 and risk factor to a clinician.
4

5 So what I know as a fact about schizophrenia
6 is that suicide is very important; that there's a trend
7 across a number of different studies, including the
8 SCoP study -- there are trends towards lower suicide
9 rates with the use of sertindole. And I can tell you,
10 there really isn't anything else. I mean, we compare
11 this all the time to clozapine, but clozapine is a
12 very, very difficult drug to use for many reasons.
13 Although it is indicated for use in suicidality, there
14 are so many difficulties with the drug that it, in my
15 experience, gets used rarely for that indication.

16 So I'm looking at the sertindole data and see
17 that there's a trend over a number of different
18 studies, wouldn't get an approval for the treatment of
19 suicide in schizophrenia, but would nonetheless

20 persuade a clinician that it would be something to try,
21 and a very serious side effect, that's important in the
22 illness. So that would be my answer.

0282

1 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you.
2 Could we have the questions back up, the first
3 two questions back up?
4 Dr. Hendren, you want to respond or no?
5 DR. HENDREN: I sure appreciate how it
6 important it is to think of something that can help
7 with suicide. I think that was convincing, and I think
8 the tests, the things that people in the audience have
9 said -- it's just that if I was in practice, I wouldn't
10 be -- if I were seeing someone in practice, I am in
11 practice, and I thought that there was a risk of
12 suicide, I'd be a little terrified to be trying this
13 sertindole. I'd be thinking, whoa, you know, I don't
14 even know how I can monitor well, how to keep them from
15 dying from the prolonged QT interval. I don't feel
16 like I've gotten a handle on that yet, or a way to
17 somehow really characterize it very well. And as I
18 listened to the FDA presentation this morning, I was
19 thinking, boy, thank God these guys are thinking about
20 that because what if a number of patients did die, and
21 how would you feel -- I don't know. I'm getting
22 carried away.

0283

1 But it's so complex, and you want so badly to
2 find something to help with suicide. And if there's a
3 way that, perhaps, it's because of the side effect
4 profile, less akathisia, less EPS, maybe that makes it
5 less uncomfortable for people, maybe they could do
6 better. That would be good. But it would be nice if
7 somebody could make that link to at least say, now I
8 understand how this might work, how this might make a
9 difference.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Pine?

11 DR. PINE: So I actually think both of the
12 comments that Dr. Hendren just made are very helpful
13 and very clarifying. I just want to reflect on both of
14 them.

15 So the first one, is it a slam-dunk? I would
16 say -- and you guys in the FDA can correct me if I'm
17 getting this wrong. If it were a slam-dunk either way,
18 we would not be talking about it. So it's not a
19 slam-dunk that this is a great medication, but it's
20 also not a slam-dunk that it's ridiculous for us to
21 talk about it. And I think it's a really tough call.

22 I agree with what you said that the FDA did a
0284

1 great job, but I think everybody would agree that it's
2 a very tough call on both sides; number one.

3 Number two. I also think it is helpful, your
4 last comment, to think, would there be a situation
5 where there would be a need for a medicine like this.
6 And, again, we get into hypotheticals. But, you know,
7 one could imagine that situation. I don't think

8 anybody, or at least myself, would think of this
9 anywhere near a first line, based on everything that
10 we've said. And I don't know if that's what you're
11 looking to hear.

12 On the other hand, I think this issue
13 of -- exactly the way Dr. Temple laid it out. This is
14 a very serious condition. Many patients don't respond.
15 We don't know why. We can't predict who. We need to
16 be very careful before take things off the table.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Could the person at the
18 sponsor's mic identify herself?

19 DR. JONES: Yes. I'm Dr. Judith Jones. I'm
20 consultant to Lundbeck and a pharmacoepidemiologist. I
21 wanted to make a very brief statement about benefit and
22 risk and the numbers involved.

0285

1 If we posit, in fact, of the 3 million or so
2 schizophrenics in the U.S., 1.5 million are at risk for
3 suicide, but not necessarily in one year but at some
4 point in their life, and certainly, 10 percent of those
5 will be successful in that, I think we have to -- we
6 can't do a calculation, risk-benefit calculation. I
7 just want to create the numbers.

8 I would not argue at all about the strength or
9 lack thereof of the data to show lack of suicidality.
10 I think that's something you have to decide. But then
11 you have the risk. And keep in mind, there's two
12 factors about the risk. One is it is on an order of
13 magnitude or less, lower -- and I'm not arguing that
14 there is evidence of risk, but it's low.

15 Now, we discussed the Ray study in the New
16 England Journal of Medicine, which shows that, in fact,
17 across the board, antipsychotics have an increased
18 risk, cardiovascular risk. And in this study,
19 depending on which analysis you use, you have a similar
20 level of risk. The difficulty in the data set that FDA
21 has selected is that the ISC, the Independent Safety
22 Committee, was totally biased because those patients

0286

1 who had ECGs were patients taking sertindole. The
2 patients who did not have ECGs were not taking
3 sertindole. And in my opinion, the judgments -- and
4 you saw the instructions in the FDA slide -- tended to
5 bias the committee.

6 So I can't entirely trust that data, and I
7 think the multiple analyses are probably more reliable,
8 which puts us back in the same area that all the other
9 antipsychotics are. So it's just a few comments for
10 consideration.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you.

12 Dr. Harrington?

13 DR. HARRINGTON: Dr. Jones, could I just have
14 you clarify, again, in reading the Ray paper, that that
15 was a two-fold increased risk of sudden cardiac death
16 compared with people taking nothing. This was a
17 several-fold increased cardiac risk compared taking
18 inactive therapies. So if you could comment on that.

19 Then the second is that Dr. Pritchett and
20 others made the point this morning that the estimate
21 and the confidence intervals around the QT prolongation
22 sort of overlap with the others. And so I'm wondering

0287

1 how you think that -- if that statement's true, then
2 how do the investigators pick out, looking at the EKG,
3 which patients are on which treatment? It seems that
4 those two statements are contradictory.

5 DR. JONES: Well, I don't know the number of
6 the slide in the FDA slide set, but, in fact, the
7 instructions -- it's Slide 20 in the FDA set. The
8 instructions to the adjudicators were to consider it a
9 cardiac risk if you're uncertain. That's number one.
10 Number two is that the adjudicators certainly knew
11 about the characteristics, known characteristics of the
12 drug. And, obviously, sertindole is already labeled to
13 be possibly cardiotoxic. So I'm just positing that
14 there is a bias in there.

15 The second thing --

16 DR. HARRINGTON: Did the sponsor test them?
17 We've done that in studies, where we actually test our
18 people to see if they have knowledge of the treatment.
19 You know, this is common in beta-blocking studies, can
20 they tell who was on it. And almost uniformly, they
21 can't. But I'm wondering if you formally tested that.

22 DR. BULLER: No, we have not done any formal

0288

1 testing.

2 DR. GRANGER: And just to reiterate.
3 Certainly, the investigators would have had more
4 information about treatment assignment as an open-label
5 trial, of course, than the adjudication committee. I
6 think that was the FDA's point, that albeit not
7 perfect, it clearly would be less apt to be biased,
8 again, given Bob's comment about the overlap of QT
9 prolongation. And even that, I mean, their job was to
10 classify -- primarily to classify according to time of
11 death, whether it was a sudden cardiac death or not, I
12 wouldn't -- being on a lot of these adjudication
13 committees, I find it implausible that that would be a
14 major confounding effect.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Laughren, I may need your
16 help in working through the logic here of the next
17 question.

18 Was it your intention that we engage in a
19 discussion of this question ahead of a vote or after a
20 vote? We could do an "as if" scenario.

21 DR. LAUGHREN: The idea was to have this
22 discussion before you vote.

0289

1 DR. GOODMAN: We have to assume that -- making
2 a hypothetical that we end up concluding it's a drug
3 with sufficient benefits despite its risk, in order to
4 weigh in on it.

5 DR. LAUGHREN: But it speaks partly to the
6 issue of whether or not -- that the drug could be used

7 in a real clinical setting.
8 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Day?
9 I'm willing to do that. I just want to make
10 it clear that we would be making an assumption --

11 DR. LAUGHREN: Right, of course.

12 DR. GOODMAN: -- and for the purposes of
13 discussion.

14 DR. DAY: I would like to say how much I
15 appreciate this opportunity to discuss that first.
16 I've been on many different advisory committees for
17 FDA, and, generally, what happens, the logic goes
18 through is it safe enough, is it effective enough, and
19 then what kind of risk mitigation strategies would you
20 have. And what happens is there's never time for that
21 at the end of the day.

22 So at this point, I would like to ask our
0290

1 cardiology colleagues about the following.

2 Because of the cardiac risks, is there a way
3 to, say, have something like a medication guide that
4 explains something about arrhythmias or something that
5 a patient could recognize or that a caregiver could
6 recognize to get them to the hospital before it's going
7 to be too late?

8 Am I being clear enough on this? Are there
9 symptoms, signs and symptoms, that patients could be
10 told about so they could be watching for them and get
11 medical attention before they become too extreme?
12 Because if the answer is no, then there's other things
13 that would happen here logically.

14 DR. GRANGER: I think the answer is no, that,
15 generally, the first symptom might be either cardiac
16 death or something more serious. I mean, certainly
17 there may be torsades, episodes that can be treatable.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Like eternal damnation.

19 DR. GRANGER: Yes, exactly. Maybe not more
20 serious.

21 But maybe your follow-up is what else can be
22 done, and there have been, I think, reasonably

0291

1 successful examples, and maybe clozapine is one of
2 them. But, certainly, defetilide -- we really take
3 defetilide prescribing seriously with certification
4 programs and careful review of concomitant medications
5 that may prolong QT intervals. So I think that kind of
6 program can be fairly successful.

7 DR. DAY: And related to that, for the
8 psychiatry colleagues, we know that in other classes of
9 drugs, like the SSRIs, they got approved and then they
10 got widely prescribed by people outside of psychiatry.
11 Now, it's presumed that if someone is schizophrenic,
12 they're going to be seeing a psychiatrist, we would
13 certainly hope, and it wouldn't be as widely
14 prescribed.

15 Can anybody inform us about prescribing
16 practices within this class of drugs, the
17 antipsychotics? Who's doing it?

18 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Malone?
19 DR. MALONE: I think it was interesting, the
20 talk from the VA. I think a lot of the prescribing is
21 done in public clinics, and the monitoring isn't always
22 that good in those clinics. I think the second thing

0292

1 you want to remember about telling patients anything is
2 that this group of patients has a lot of cognitive
3 impairment, so I don't know, really, how you can tell
4 them complex things.

5 DR. DAY: And that's why I also include or
6 their caregivers.

7 DR. MALONE: If they have them, but many of
8 these patients do live alone.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Temple?

10 DR. TEMPLE: We come and we talk about risk
11 mitigation. The concept of med guides, and,
12 presumably, also information for physicians, certainly
13 includes that, and maybe avoiding certain concomitant
14 therapies are all part of that. But part of the job is
15 to make sure people understand the risks of the drug
16 they're about to take. So one of the three reasons for
17 having a med guide -- the third one we can ignore for
18 the moment. One of them is to explain how to avoid
19 risks, but the first one that's listed is to explain to
20 them what the risks are, so they can make an informed
21 decision about whether they want to be on this drug or
22 not. So it's worth remembering that. That's not

0293

1 specifically -- that's not strictly speaking mitigating
2 the risks, but it's part of risk mitigation strategies,
3 letting people know.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Day, would you add anything
5 on this issue of what could be done to mitigate risks,
6 from your experience and your body of research?

7 DR. DAY: There's a whole wide range. These
8 risk plans, where they were previously called risk
9 maps, and now REMS, and whatever they'll be the next
10 time, goes from labeling all the way to registries and
11 physician attestations and patient attestations that
12 they've studied and understand and so on. I think the
13 first step off of labeling gets into the medication
14 guide area, being able to inform people more. These
15 tools for physicians are useful as well.

16 I actually conducted some comprehension
17 studies of medication guides and whether people really
18 understand them and know what to do. And the results
19 are they understand the benefits really well, and they
20 understand the risks a little bit or not at all, or
21 sometimes okay. And it depends upon the medication
22 guide and so on. But if they have trouble

0294

1 understanding it, I don't think the answer is don't
2 tell them.

3 DR. GOODMAN: We haven't taken a break in a
4 while. I was wondering if we should take a break now,
5 come back and just have a little bit more discussion,

6 brief discussion, give an opportunity for the sponsor
7 and the FDA to have some closing remarks, and then go
8 to a vote.

9 A 10-minute break.

10 (Whereupon, a recess was taken at 3:21 p.m.)

11 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. We're ready to resume.

12 So we've been asked to vote on three questions. I've
13 gone over those already with you. There will be more
14 discussion. Let me read the instructions, though,
15 about the voting, unless I forget it later.

16 We'll be using the new electronic voting
17 system for this meeting. Each voting member has three
18 voting buttons on your microphone; yes, no, abstain.
19 Once we begin the vote, please press the button that
20 corresponds to your vote. You will have approximately
21 20 seconds to vote. After every one has completed
22 their vote, the vote will be locked in. The vote will

0295

1 then be displayed on the screen. I will read the vote
2 from the screen into the record. Next, we will go
3 around the room, and each individual who voted will
4 state their name and vote into the record as the reason
5 why they voted as they did. As I understand it, that
6 reason can be very brief.

7 I've been told that when you press this in,
8 you may not be clear that you're actually -- your vote
9 is registered. Whatever your last press, will count as
10 your vote. So make sure your last vote is the one you
11 are trying to endorse.

12 I'd like to turn to discussion of the first
13 question, which is, has sertindole been shown to be
14 effective for the treatment of schizophrenia?

15 Is there any need for further discussion among
16 the Committee members?

17 Any remarks from FDA or the sponsor on this
18 issue? And you're welcomed to think ahead to the next
19 questions, too, if you'd like to make some concluding
20 remarks.

21 DR. PEDERSEN: Should we make them now?

22 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, please.

0296

1 DR. PEDERSEN: We believe the SCoP study has
2 shown the same overall mortality in a very large study
3 with point estimates that are fluctuating around 1,
4 which start with the upper confidence intervals. We
5 haven't discussed the lower ones, and sometimes we are
6 debating what are the risks here and what are the
7 benefits. But the primary endpoint of the study in
8 terms of the overall mortality, we have seen that.

9 The second question here has been related to
10 suicide. We have consistent data from the clinical,
11 preclinical, and also consistent measurements within
12 the studies that indicate a problem that has wide
13 significance with these patients. We have in a
14 difficult setting, which it is, to measure. We have
15 shown strong data, albeit not with p values that are
16 consistent for every measurement, but with point

17 estimates that clearly indicate that this drug does
18 something when it's compared to another active agent
19 that benefits these patients. And this effect is
20 particularly important to see that this is preserved in
21 a group of patients that we can identify beforehand,
22 those that despite other treatment have had suicide

0297

1 attempts and then are in a study, that constitutes
2 7 percent of the patients, but they account for
3 40 percent of all the suicide attempts. And in that
4 group, the effect was maintained.

5 The study has a strength in the sense that it
6 is naturalistic. That means that it is not difficult
7 to translate the observation in terms of overall
8 outcome of mortality or effects on the hard endpoint
9 like suicide attempt the way it's been classified by
10 CASA, or even suicide as such where it also translates
11 into the community where it's going to be used. It's
12 not taken from a very elite special setting with a lot
13 of safety around it. So this is the -- we would say it
14 is the everyday setting of it.

15 We do, however, recognize that there is an
16 uncertainty around what is a rare but significant event
17 in terms of the QT prolongation and the risk that it
18 may have to translate into sudden death. With the
19 numbers we look at here, the absolute risk that we're
20 talking about here is around probably 0.1 in some of
21 these calculations if you accept the adverse event
22 reporting as a basis of that decision. That turns into

0298

1 a number needed to treat around -- or a number needed
2 to harm, around seven, 800 or something like that.

3 If one needs to consider what could we do to
4 mitigate that risk, I would point to the fact that we
5 as a company have experience in the United States with
6 managing REMS. We have currently two REMS programs
7 ongoing of a different nature, and we are in the
8 process of negotiating a REMS program for a third
9 product also with the FDA. So there's clearly
10 something we are willing to do and we have experience
11 in doing in terms of how to best make sure that what we
12 see as the benefit in terms of the antipsychotic
13 properties of the product itself and also the potential
14 to particularly help patients with a known history of
15 suicide, that that becomes available for patients in
16 the United States.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
18 Dr. Pedersen.

19 Dr. Hendren, yes, go ahead.

20 DR. HENDREN: I was just wondering if -- you
21 apparently have indications a lot of places around the
22 world, and now, once again, in Europe. You have some

0299

1 way of people turning in and monitoring whether there
2 are sudden deaths associated just in general, don't
3 you? Not part of yours studies but just being aware of
4 people noting --

5 DR. PEDERSEN: We have a regular reporting of
6 safety that we're committed to and that we're doing.
7 And through that program, we would capture event
8 frequencies that would be reported to the authorities.
9 As you also could see from the exposure levels that
10 we're dealing with, it's fairly new also because the
11 introduction of the product in Europe is fairly recent.
12 So we don't have data from that that could give us
13 anything that resembles the strength of what we have
14 already.

15 DR. GOODMAN: I'd like to turn to a vote on
16 Question Number 1, unless there's a need for further
17 discussion from the Committee members, or comments from
18 the FDA.

19 Go ahead.

20 DR. LAUGHREN: Actually, let me clarify not
21 Question 1 or 2. I think those are clear enough. But
22 Question 3, I just want to make sure the Committee

0300

1 understands what we have in mind with that question.

2 Basically, what we're asking is whether or not
3 the Committee thinks that there are circumstances where
4 this drug could be used in an acceptable manner in the
5 community. Is there a population? Is there a way to
6 use it? Is there a way to inform clinicians and inform
7 patients, and manage the risk in some way that its use
8 would be acceptable?

9 I know that's a little bit complicated, but
10 that's really what we have in mind here. Is it
11 possible to use this drug in a way -- despite the risks
12 that we think are inherent with the use of this
13 product, is there a way that it could be used in an
14 acceptable manner?

15 DR. GOODMAN: Now, you're referring to
16 Question Number 3, right?

17 DR. LAUGHREN: I'm referring to Question
18 Number 3, but I'm just worried that you're going to get
19 this --

20 DR. GOODMAN: The way you are posing it now,
21 it's not been shown, but could it be found acceptably
22 safe.

0301

1 DR. LAUGHREN: Could you use it in a manner
2 that would somehow manage that risk in an acceptable
3 way? In other words, is there a setting, is there a
4 population, is there a way that clinicians could be
5 instructed to use this in a way that you would find
6 acceptable?

7 DR. GOODMAN: I think it's a fourth question,
8 but let me defer to the other members of the Committee.

9 DR. PINE: He's -- not redefined it. That's
10 how I understood the third question, but it's helpful
11 to hear it stated that way. That really is the third
12 question.

13 DR. GOODMAN: If that's the case, we would
14 need to reword it I think, Dr. Laughren.

15 DR. LAUGHREN: And that's fine.

16 DR. GOODMAN: That's why I said that the
17 Committee certainly has the right to reword these
18 questions in a way that they make sense to you.

19 Dr. Harrington?

20 DR. HARRINGTON: Could we propose it as a
21 fourth question, with the third question being, has it
22 been shown to be acceptably safe for the broad

0302

1 treatment of schizophrenia, and then maybe a fourth
2 question that cones in on your element, which is might
3 it be acceptable safe in certain populations for
4 certain indications, et cetera.

5 That's just a suggestion, Mr. Chairman.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, I like that. That would be
7 my preference, is to add a fourth question. We need to
8 wordsmith that, though.

9 DR. GRANGER: And to be clear, though, we're
10 talking about based on the available data.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Yes.

12 Would the FDA give it a try? Would you like
13 to pose the fourth question for us, and then we can --

14 DR. PINE: I wrote down what he said.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. You want to read it back?

16 DR. PINE: Despite the risk, is there a way
17 that this medication could be used in an acceptable
18 manner? Is there a setting where the risk could be
19 managed? That's what he said.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Day, you're an expert on
21 managing --

22 DR. DAY: I wasn't going to wordsmith, but I

0303

1 was going to say that I appreciate FDA giving us a
2 sense of what they intend, but, in fact, what is
3 written is what we would be voting on and what the
4 press and the public would pick up. So I'm strongly in
5 favor of either leaving number 3 the way it is and
6 adding number 4 at your pleasure, or rewriting number 3
7 because the words are what they are on the page, and
8 they have some interpretation.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Well, I guess we could vote on
10 it. But my preference would be to leave 3 as it is and
11 add a fourth one, and then those votes will count for
12 all four questions.

13 Dr. Temple?

14 DR. TEMPLE: In some ways, number 3 is the up
15 or down, yes or no question. And up or down, yes or no
16 always refers to the drug as it will be used, labeled,
17 risk modified and so on. So there's some case, I
18 think, for rewriting 3 to make it clear that what
19 you're asking, is it okay for everybody because why
20 would we ever ask that -- is there a population and a
21 set of circumstances in which you think this drug is
22 safe for use. You can do it either way; obviously,

0304

1 it's your call. But, to me, that's what that question
2 always meant, even if it didn't say that.

3 DR. DAY: And to me, I've always felt

4 constrained by that broad question, which you have to
5 answer yes or no first and then go further. If you say
6 yes, then is there a subpopulation and so on. So I'm
7 glad this is at least up for discussion today.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Malone? Looking for
9 inspiration here.

10 DR. MALONE: I don't have any inspiration.
11 Would the circumstances include that it might
12 be a first or a second --

13 DR. TEMPLE: Absolutely.

14 DR. MALONE: I have a question. Once you say
15 in some circumstance, it might be hard to think of what
16 drugs in some circumstance wouldn't be safe to use.
17 It's kind of an open-ended some circumstance.

18 DR. TEMPLE: When we approve a drug, it's
19 always for a specific population with specific
20 labeling, with specific contraindications, and
21 sometimes with a system for making sure those things
22 happen, that people get the labeling they're supposed

0305

1 to get, that only certain physicians get it, a wide
2 variety of things which Mary could tell you more about
3 if you wanted to know.

4 What this was trying to point out -- I guess
5 what I would hope this would point out is, everybody
6 knows this isn't just going to be dropped over the
7 wall. I mean, there's this sudden death problem to
8 deal with and all that. So it's sort of obvious that
9 it would be for -- if it's for anybody, it would be for
10 a defined population. And that's what 3 always meant.
11 I know that's what Tom meant. And he was just trying
12 to say that you might want to know that for sure, and
13 have it reflected so that you answer the question
14 that's really of interest to us, which is can you
15 define population, labeling, warnings, and all that
16 stuff, that would make this drug acceptably safe
17 despite this little problem it has.

18 DR. GOODMAN: As I read it over -- I'll go
19 with the will of the Committee -- my preference would
20 be to retain number 3. So number 1 is efficacy;
21 number 2 is, is there an advantage for suicide
22 behavior; number 3, is there a cardiovascular risk,

0306

1 basically, or not. And then the fourth is, could we
2 envision a situation --

3 DR. TEMPLE: That's not what it says.

4 DR. PINE: That's not what 3 says.

5 DR. GOODMAN: But in our discussions, most of
6 our concerns have been about the cardiovascular risk.

7 MS. GRIFFITH: Maybe we should change it to
8 reflect cardiovascular risk in number 3, if that's what
9 we really are driving at.

10 DR. HARRINGTON: See, I took it to -- I agree
11 with the comments, Dr. Goodman. For me, acceptably
12 safe means that you have enough certainty that some
13 good outweighs the some bad. And the some good here
14 might be this effect -- maybe a neutral effect on total

15 mortality, maybe an uncertain effect on total
16 mortality. But then I'm starting to then balance that
17 against cardiovascular risk. So, I agree. I think if
18 we just say cardiovascular risk, it narrows it down too
19 much.

20 DR. TEMPLE: But if you read it the way Bob
21 just described it, then you're reading it the way Tom
22 wanted you to, and you may not need to change anything.

0307

1 So, I don't know. Do you think this
2 discussion introduces number 3 as it is,
3 satisfactorily?

4 DR. LAUGHREN: The problem is, unless you
5 change the question to reflect that -- we understand
6 here in this room what we're talking about when the
7 Committee votes on this, but, as it's been pointed out,
8 others may not. When the rest of the world sees this,
9 they'll just see the language as it is. That's the
10 problem.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. My preference would be to
12 add a fourth question.

13 DR. DAY: And what would you put in that
14 question? Can you phrase it?

15 DR. GOODMAN: The problem I'm having is it's a
16 hypothetical. These are not the words I would choose,
17 but we're -- could we identify a subgroup?

18 DR. TEMPLE: I mean, I think this is now
19 based on available data. What the question would be
20 is, can you see a population, labeling, blah, blah,
21 blah, that could be granted on the basis of available
22 data, that would make the drug approvable as safe.

0308

1 That's what the question is. It's not hypothetical
2 after a lot of other data; it's now. And that's what
3 we need to know because we've got to make a decision,
4 so we need your opinion on that.

5 DR. LAUGHREN: We can give some examples. I'm
6 not suggesting that these are the way to label this
7 product. But, for example, ziprasidone is out there
8 now, despite the fact that it has a QT signal. It
9 doesn't have a QT signal or the cardiovascular risk
10 signal that this drug has, but it has a signal that led
11 us to basically make it not a last resort drug, but the
12 labeling says, think about other drugs before you
13 prescribe this drug because of the QT effect. And
14 that's in the absence of any data suggesting that it
15 has any advantages at all over other drugs in term of
16 efficacy.

17 Clozapine is another example of a drug that
18 has a very special way that it's put out there. It's
19 basically a registry, and a very strong label
20 that -- and that's, again, a different situation
21 because there you have actual data showing that it has
22 benefit in a population of patients who are refractory

0309

1 to other drugs.

2 So what we're asking you to do here is to

3 think about all the data you have for this drug, and
4 decide what you would like labeling to look at and
5 other aspects of the distribution and delivery of this
6 product that would make its use acceptable, if you
7 think there is. Given what you have in hand -- I mean,
8 you know, you have to deal with what we have.

9 DR. GOODMAN: If we reworded 3 as, has
10 sertindole been shown to be acceptably safe for the
11 treatment of schizophrenia under specified conditions,
12 or certain conditions? That would narrow --

13 DR. TEMPLE: And we'd ask you what you thought
14 those conditions should be.

15 DR. LAUGHREN: And that's the problem. Maybe
16 you should have that discussion first.

17 DR. DAY: That's what I was going to suggest,
18 so we're moving towards the questions.

19 But before we do, could we just have some
20 general discussion about what sort of things the
21 Committee would like to see if this drug were to be
22 approved in terms of REMS type things or not, from the

0310

1 label to the registry?

2 DR. GOODMAN: I agree. My problem is on the
3 cardiovascular side. I think I've heard repeatedly
4 from our cardiologist colleagues that there's no way,
5 with any assurance, of estimating who is at greatest
6 risk or being sure that one could monitor for that risk
7 and intervene before there was a -- but, absolutely.
8 Let's have the discussion.

9 Ms. Lawrence, and then Dr. Pine.

10 MS. LAWRENCE: Well, my comment, with the
11 Clozaril, there's a blood test. It's not easy and not
12 everybody's compliant, but there is a blood test to
13 check. With this, as we've all kind of been hearing,
14 there may not be any specific testing to do. There's a
15 compliancy even with the blood test for Clozaril and
16 there could be a compliance with these type of tests or
17 procedures that people would have to go through. I
18 don't know.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Pine?

20 DR. PINE: So I think the question is -- and
21 it relates to what Dr. Malone said a little while
22 ago -- can one imagine a situation. And I would agree

0311

1 with what you said --

2 DR. GOODMAN: We're not allowed to imagine.

3 DR. PINE: No, but that's really the question
4 that they're asking; can one imagine the situation if
5 we accept the fact that we're not going to be able to
6 predict who is ultimately at risk definitively,
7 cardiovascularly, where there would be a use for this
8 medication. And so, just thinking about that for
9 myself, the issue is, as laid out by Dr. Malone, there
10 are some medications where you clearly would say
11 absolutely not; there's not a situation where I would
12 ever imagine using this medication.

13 Here it would be, is there a group of patients

14 that fails two, three, four different antipsychotics,
15 either because the patient or their family do not want
16 to take one of the other ones or because of some other
17 issue, that they've tried every other medication, or
18 they don't want to have weekly blood monitoring for
19 clozapine. Is that a reasonable thing to imagine
20 happening? I mean, that's really the issue as I see
21 it.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Malone? Dr. Laughren, and
0312 then Dr. Malone. Sorry.

1 DR. LAUGHREN: As clinicians, think of how you
2 could imagine yourselves using this product if it were
3 available. If you had access to it, how would you want
4 to use it?
5

6 DR. PINE: I can speak for myself that there
7 are many patients with schizophrenia that we see, where
8 they do not respond to any medication, and for whatever
9 reason, they cannot take Clozaril. And that is a -- I
10 wouldn't say it's an incredibly frequent circumstance,
11 but it's a clinically significant, meaningful,
12 problematic circumstance. We don't have enough good
13 treatments.

14 DR. GOODMAN: We're about to show a proposed
15 question, but, Dr. Malone, go ahead.

16 DR. MALONE: Even though it might be true that
17 you can't predict who's going to have sudden death,
18 there might be things you would suggest for monitoring.
19 For instance, a large percent has a QTc that rises over
20 60 milliseconds. So baseline EKGs would have some
21 place, and perhaps regular monitoring of EKGs would
22 have some place, even if they weren't totally

0313
1 definitive. And then there would be certain conditions
2 that the cardiologists have described, like congestive
3 heart failure. I don't know all these cardiac
4 conditions; that you would want to be extremely
5 cautious about using this drug. So even though you
6 can't totally predict, you could mitigate some.

7 DR. GRANGER: And I think, in fact, the
8 sponsor has some wording on that in the documents, on
9 attempting to avoid the high risk population, with the
10 caveats that we have gone over.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Here's a suggestion. Let's
12 suppose that, as a committee, we vote no to number 3,
13 in which case, despite the risk identified by number 3,
14 or safety issues you have, do you believe there's a way
15 for the medication to be used in an acceptably safe
16 manner in some group of patients.

17 Would that satisfy what you're looking for?

18 DR. LAUGHREN: I think that begins to get at
19 it, yes.

20 DR. TEMPLE: How would it be if you added to
21 number 3, "for the broad treatment" or something like
22 that, "of schizophrenia"?

0314
1 DR. GOODMAN: I like that. I like that. That

2 further distinguishes the two.
3 Can you put that in? For the broad treatment
4 of schizophrenia.
5 Dr. Malone?
6 DR. MALONE: This might just be words, but for
7 some group of patients -- it might be more than just
8 for some group of patients, but including certain
9 monitoring --

10 DR. GOODMAN: With certain patients under
11 certain conditions. But I'm not sure -- all right.

12 DR. TEMPLE: I mean, you can presume we'll
13 invoke any intelligent monitoring that we or the
14 company can think of. You can presume that I think.
15 You have to decide whether, with that, you still think
16 there's a population, but you don't need to do the
17 details of that monitoring I don't think.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Again, a question of internal
19 logic, and we're going to put this back up.

20 Dr. Laughren?

21 DR. LAUGHREN: Actually, the way you have it
22 written, it says, "in an acceptably safe manner." So

0315

1 that speaks to the issue of what kind of monitoring you
2 might have, and then it goes on to say "in some group
3 of patients." So it deals with both of those I think.

4 MS. LAWRENCE: Do we not say what the risk is?

5 DR. GOODMAN: We can discuss it, but I think
6 we all know what it is.

7 MS. LAWRENCE: In the question? I don't know.

8 DR. GOODMAN: The question, I think internal
9 logic. If as a committee, let's suppose on number 3,
10 we vote no, then we would go on to 4. If we vote yes
11 as a majority, then we wouldn't go on. Let me put this
12 more simply. We'd only go on to 4 if there's a
13 majority no vote for number 3.

14 DR. LAUGHREN: Right. But somewhere in the
15 record, we would like some reflection of your thoughts
16 about what it means to be an acceptably safe manner and
17 what it means to focus on some group of patients.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Okay.

19 DR. TEMPLE: And we're not that worried about
20 you not getting to number 4.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Harrington?

22 DR. HARRINGTON: And it may be worthwhile or

0316

1 informative for FDA that if people vote no for 3, they
2 have the opportunity to answer 4, because that might
3 help the FDA as they think through some of the issues.

4 DR. GOODMAN: We would then have to
5 reword -- we take out "despite the risk". So we could
6 just model 4 after 3, with the first three broad and
7 the other one in the subgroup. That would be they way
8 of getting at --

9 DR. TEMPLE: You don't need "despite the
10 risk".

11 DR. GOODMAN: So we get "despite the risk".

12 So the model -- it'd be exactly the same as 3 except in

13 a subgroup of patients.

14 DR. PINE: I personally -- again, getting back
15 to this issue of we know the context, other people are
16 not going to know the context. I like that it says
17 "despite the risk" in there because it acknowledges
18 that this is an unusually risky circumstance.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. I actually agree with
20 Dr. Pine.

21 Any other comments? Dr. Hendren?

22 DR. HENDREN: Yes. I wonder on number 4, if
0317

1 you feel like you don't know the answer, if you could
2 then vote abstain. Because I feel somewhat confused at
3 this point about whether it really helps with suicide
4 or doesn't help with suicide. And I feel confused
5 about whether it has an acceptable EKG profile --

6 DR. GOODMAN: I think abstain would be a
7 satisfactory answer. I understand.

8 Dr. Potter?

9 DR. POTTER: This actually relates to
10 Question 2 in the way it's worded, to get to
11 Dr. Hendren's comments.

12 You're saying shown to be effective. I think
13 for many people on the panel -- and maybe the FDA can
14 help us here -- the standard of efficacy in a well
15 controlled study, we sort of all understand,
16 clearly -- as they made clear, this is a very large
17 study. It is an open, simple, large trial. So I'm
18 just curious is the effectiveness standard here well
19 understood by everyone because we have heard about
20 point estimates sort of looking a little different one
21 way, and we've heard much more formal ideas about what
22 effectiveness might mean.

0318

1 So I have a suspicion there's maybe a range of
2 understanding about what we mean by that statement
3 "shown to be effective." Maybe I'm the only one.

4 DR. PINE: Well, is it specifically the same
5 standard that you usually use or is there a different
6 standard?

7 DR. LAUGHREN: Making a judgment about
8 efficacy is always a judgment. I mean, there's not an
9 absolute rule. As I said, in a case like this, you may
10 be -- since it's so difficult to gather the data for an
11 event as rare as suicide or even suicide attempts, and
12 you have to resort to much larger databases sometimes
13 to do that, I think that the standard -- not that it's
14 not high, but you may accept different levels of
15 evidence.

16 So I don't know that -- I still think that the
17 words are the right words.

18 DR. POTTER: But my point was, if people had
19 in their mind that the standard was a specific p value
20 under certain things, you're saying not necessarily if
21 I hear you correctly.

22 DR. TEMPLE: Let me make a suggestion. Treat
0319

1 2 as if it's the usual effectiveness question, maybe
2 relying on one study or something like that. And say,
3 have they made it unequivocally, but.
4 But in number 4, in thinking about whether
5 there's a group, you consider the good lean, even if it
6 didn't quite make it. You consider the equivalence of
7 mortality in the trial. And you weight all that stuff
8 in thinking about whether there's something that can be
9 done. But leave the effectiveness as an effectiveness
10 standard.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Unless there are strenuous
12 objections, I'd like to leave the wording as shown.
13 All right.

14 We're going to proceed with the voting process
15 with number 1. So re-reading part of the instructions.
16 Please press the button on your microphone
17 that corresponds to your vote. You will have
18 approximately 20 seconds to vote. Please press the
19 flashing button firmly. After you've made your
20 selection, the light will continue to flash. If you
21 are unsure of your vote, please press the corresponding
22 button again, but not more than twice, is my
0320

1 recommendation. We don't want you to be that unsure.
2 Remember, your last vote is the one that's going to be
3 registered.
4 Okay. So who opens up the voting? Let's
5 proceed with voting.
6 You all opened up that up for us now? It's
7 not flashing. Mine isn't flashing.
8 (Pause)
9 DR. GOODMAN: There's no life on my unit here.
10 We're attempting to vote the answer to Question
11 Number 1. So let me re-read it in the meantime.
12 Has sertindole been shown to be effective for
13 the treatment of schizophrenia? Yes, no, abstain.
14 DR. DAY: Do we have to press the attend
15 button first? Because now, that's the only one that's
16 flashing.
17 (Pause)
18 DR. GOODMAN: I'm going to read the results
19 for Question Number 1. 13 yes, zero no, zero
20 abstentions.
21 I think we know what everybody voted, but do
22 we still need to have everybody give a reason?
0321

1 State into the record with each person's name.
2 I think I still need to go through this.
3 Dr. Bilker, yes.
4 DR. WAPLES: They need to go around the table.
5 DR. HENDREN: I voted yes. I believe that the
6 trials that we reviewed adequately supported that
7 sertindole has been shown effective for the treatment
8 of schizophrenia.
9 DR. SLATTERY: Marcia Slattery --
10 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Slattery, you said you just
11 voted, right? Yes.

12 DR. SLATTERY: That's okay.
13 DR. GOODMAN: I'm trying to turn off my other
14 microphone.
15 Dr. Day?
16 DR. DAY: My mic was off. Yes, the weight of
17 the evidence.
18 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Bilker?
19 DR. BILKER: Warren Bilker. I voted yes. I
20 believe the evidence is clear that it shows --
21 DR. GOODMAN: Their microphones are not
22 working.

0322

1 DR. GRANGER: Chris Granger, yes. I believe
2 the trials demonstrate its effectiveness.
3 DR. GOODMAN: Wayne Goodman, yes. The study
4 results are clear, unequivocal.
5 DR. PINE: Daniel Pine, yes.
6 MS. GRIFFITH: Gail Griffith, yes.
7 DR. KELSEY: Sherry Kelsey, yes. The data and
8 the discussions.
9 DR. HARRINGTON: Robert Harrington, yes.
10 DR. WINOKUR: Andy Winokur, yes.
11 MS. LAWRENCE: Margy Lawrence, yes.
12 DR. MALONE: Richard Malone, yes.
13 DR. GOODMAN: Yvette, could you show the slide
14 for Question Number 2?
15 Any need for further discussion on number 2?
16 Okay. Then go ahead and cast your vote.
17 My light's not flashing. How about other
18 people?
19 DR. HENDREN: We can vote yes, no or I don't
20 know?
21 DR. GOODMAN: Or abstain, yes.
22 Okay. Lights are flashing, cast your vote for

0323

1 number 2.
2 (Pause)
3 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. The results are as
4 follows: 1 yes, 12 no, zero abstain.
5 We need to go around the room and give your
6 name and your vote, and a reason.
7 DR. HENDREN: My name is Bob Hendren. I voted
8 no, it had not been shown to be effective. I guess in
9 that way, if the question has to do has it been shown
10 to be effective, I would say no, but I didn't know that
11 it was shown to be ineffective.
12 DR. SLATTERY: Marcia Slattery. I voted no,
13 largely because, as we discussed, the study was not
14 designed to assess this question, and, therefore, was
15 not adequately assessed.
16 DR. DAY: Ruth Day, no, because of the
17 measures looked at, confidence, measures not all green.
18 DR. BILKER: Warren Bilker, no. There is some
19 evidence but I don't think it's efficient to make the
20 claim.
21 DR. GRANGER: Chris Granger, no. And
22 likewise, I think the evidence was not of sufficient

0324

1 strength to declare that it has been shown to be
2 effective for treating suicidal behavior.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Wayne Goodman, no. The study
4 did not prove that it was beneficial.

5 DR. PINE: Daniel Pine, no, based on the
6 discussion between Dr. Potter and Dr. Temple and the
7 standard that is regularly applied for efficacy study.
8 The data clearly don't meet that standard.

9 MS. GRIFFITH: Gail Griffith, no. I agree
10 with Danny Pine. I also thought in terms of what an ad
11 might look like if you had a direct consumer ad that
12 suggested this drug might in fact help prevent
13 suicidality.

14 DR. KELSEY: Sherry Kelsey, no, based on the
15 evidence presented.

16 DR. HARRINGTON: Robert Harrington. I voted
17 no. I do want to applaud the sponsor for trying to
18 answer a question like this in a big trial, but I felt
19 that the strength of evidence was not sufficient to say
20 that it was definitely effective.

21 DR. WINOKUR: Andy Winokur. I voted no. I
22 think we saw a signal that is quite suggestive in an

0325

1 extremely important area, but I don't think the design
2 or the evidence was strong enough to vote, in a
3 regulatory sense, in favor.

4 MS. LAWRENCE: Margy Lawrence. I voted yes
5 because I felt that there was some attempt to show some
6 efficacy on this issue.

7 DR. MALONE: Richard Malone. I voted no. I
8 don't think it really met the usual standard for
9 efficacy.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Thank you, everyone.

11 Let's turn to Question Number 3.

12 Has sertindole been shown to be acceptably
13 safe for the broad treatment of schizophrenia? And
14 you've heard the discussion.

15 If not, let's reset the machine and cast our
16 votes. Mine is flashing.

17 (Pause)

18 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. I've got the results for
19 Question Number 3: 1 yes, 12 noes, zero abstentions.

20 Let's start with Dr. Malone, if you could read
21 into the record your vote and your reason.

22 DR. MALONE: This is Richard Malone, and I

0326

1 voted no. I think it has some safety concerns, and it
2 doesn't have any clear efficacy advantage, and there
3 are other medicines currently available. So I think it
4 was, as a general treatment, not acceptable.

5 MS. LAWRENCE: Margy Lawrence, and much to
6 probably everybody's surprise, I voted yes because of
7 Question Number 4 that's coming up, so at least we
8 would have some limitations.

9 DR. WINOKUR: Andy Winokur. I voted no. I
10 think we had some significant safety concerns that I

11 couldn't feel comfortable overlooking at this point.

12 DR. HARRINGTON: Robert Harrington. I voted
13 no for reasons that have been previously stated. I
14 felt that the safety data, while not definitive, were
15 suggestive enough to warrant a no vote.

16 DR. KELSEY: Sherry Kelsey. I voted no
17 because of the safety concerns.

18 MS. GRIFFITH: Gail Griffith. I too voted no
19 because of the safety concerns.

20 DR. PINE: Daniel Pine. I voted no for all
21 the reasons that have already been stated.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Wayne Goodman. I voted no for

0327

1 those reasons.

2 DR. GRANGER: Chris Granger. I also voted no
3 for those reasons.

4 DR. BILKER: Warren Bilker. I voted no for
5 the same reasons, safety concerns.

6 DR. DAY: Ruth Day, same, and inability to
7 determine in advance who's at risk.

8 DR. SLATTERY: Marcia Slattery. I voted no
9 for the similar safety reasons.

10 DR. HENDREN: Bob Hendren, and I voted no for
11 similar safety reasons.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Let's turn to the fourth
13 and final question.

14 We turn to it because the Committee as a whole
15 voted no to number 3.

16 Number 4. Despite the risk, do you believe
17 there is a way for the medication to be used in an
18 acceptably safe manner in some group of patients?

19 (Pause)

20 DR. GOODMAN: The results on number 4: 8 yes,
21 2 no, 3 abstentions. And let's start with Dr. Hendren.

22 DR. HENDREN: Bob Hendren. I abstained. I

0328

1 didn't feel there was enough information to say whether
2 there was an acceptably safe group to use this
3 medication.

4 DR. SLATTERY: Marcia Slattery. I also
5 abstained for Dr. Hendren's reasons, but also, in
6 addition, to know what we would be monitoring.

7 DR. DAY: Ruth Day. I abstained for the same
8 reasons, and could potentially be convinced the other
9 way if there was a group that was identified. Of
10 course, the FDA can review this and decide whether
11 there would be some REMS that could be put in place to
12 then make this more acceptable.

13 DR. BILKER: Warren Bilker. I voted yes,
14 thinking that this could be used as a second line
15 treatment, not as a first line.

16 DR. GRANGER: Chris Granger. I voted no.
17 With the totality of the evidence, in my opinion,
18 showing a signal of cardiovascular risk in the context
19 of other standard treatment. And without convincing
20 evidence of a counterbalancing benefit, although
21 suggestive, not strong enough to warrant subjecting a

22 potential large body of patients to that cardiovascular
0329

1 risk, but recognizing that this is difficult. And I
2 think it's with some uncertainty that I make that vote.
3 And I also applaud the sponsor for doing the big trial.
4 But, again, I just feel that the evidence is
5 unconvincing of enough of a counterbalancing benefit
6 against what I think of as a fairly convincing risk.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Wayne Goodman. I voted yes. I
8 was torn between yes and abstention. Certainly, I
9 understand why those people abstained. The evidence is
10 not clear. I remain hopeful that a subgroup of
11 patients could be identified with the appropriate
12 predictors. And I'm cognizant of the need for having
13 available an array of different treatments for this
14 devastating condition.

15 DR. PINE: Daniel Pine. I voted yes. I would
16 say that this was one of the more difficult votes, and
17 it, as other people have said, is a very difficult
18 decision to make in light of a lot of equivocal
19 evidence. Probably the biggest reason for me, related
20 to what Dr. Goodman just said, is the refractory nature
21 of the condition, and the seriousness of it, and the
22 need for many more new treatments.

0330

1 MS. GRIFFITH: I would echo what Dr. Pine and
2 Dr. Goodman said. I would hope that this would be a
3 treatment of last resort, but --

4 DR. GOODMAN: What was your vote?

5 MS. GRIFFITH: I voted yes.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Okay.

7 MS. GRIFFITH: Sorry, Wayne. Yes.

8 DR. KELSEY: Sherry Kelsey. I voted yes. I
9 think the CV risk is real, but I think that's
10 counterbalanced by the need for additional treatments,
11 the positive effects on schizophrenia symptoms and the
12 good signal for the suicide issue.

13 DR. HARRINGTON: Robert Harrington. I voted
14 yes. I shared Dr. Pine's angst over voting yes. It
15 would be a cautious yes. This is where I took
16 Dr. Temple's comments into deliberation, that now I
17 consider the totality of the evidence as opposed to a
18 specific piece of evidence. And the fact that there is
19 this trend toward reduction in suicide against an
20 active comparator as opposed to against placebo,
21 offered me some comfort that things went in the right
22 direction.

0331

1 I do believe that this would be somewhere down
2 the therapeutic choice chain, but I remain concerned
3 that there is a real safety risk here that patients and
4 their caregivers would have to be very adequately
5 informed about when they made that decision. So very
6 care and caution applied to the labeling discussions.

7 DR. WINOKUR: Andy Winokur. I voted yes.

8 Again, a difficult call. This is an area of tremendous
9 need in our field, both from the treatment refractory

10 and the tremendous importance of suicide. And, again,
11 as other people have commented, I think the signal is
12 something to keep in mind, even if it's not, in my
13 view, quite at the level of regulatory approval.

14 I'm hoping that the FDA, in collaboration with
15 the sponsor, who sounds quite eager to work out a sound
16 monitoring plan, can figure out an appropriate way to
17 monitor and choose from the safety point of view.

18 MS. LAWRENCE: I'm Margy Lawrence. I voted no
19 because I just don't see any possibility of monitoring
20 the situation, even looking down the road at healthcare
21 costs, compliancy. I just don't think it's going to be
22 possible to monitor it.

0332

1 DR. MALONE: I'm Richard Malone, and I voted
2 yes, mainly so that there would be other treatments
3 available for treatment refractories, schizophrenics,
4 and considering that there could be a monitoring system
5 that could be used, at least to reduce the risk of
6 problems with this drug.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Unless you have additional
8 business for us, Dr. Laughren, I think our job is done
9 for today.

10 DR. LAUGHREN: I think it is, and I thank the
11 Committee for your hard work. This is a very tough
12 issue that we dealt with today, and we'll see you
13 tomorrow.

14 DR. GOODMAN: We're adjourned.
15 (Whereupon, at 4:27 p.m., the meeting was
16 concluded.)

17
18
19
20
21
22